

# SCHEME INFORMATION DOCUMENT

#### DSP ARBITRAGE FUND

An open ended scheme investing in arbitrage opportunities

&()s open ended e3u)ty S#(eme)s su)ta, le for)nvestor! (o are see )ng4

- In#ome over a s(ort5term)nvestment (or)6on
- Investment )n ar,)trage opportun)t)es )n t(e #as( 7 der)vat)ves segment of t(e e3u)ty mar et

4 Investors s(ould #onsult t(e)r f)nan#)al adv)sers )f )n dou, t a, out ! (et(er t(e S#(eme)s su)ta, le for t(em.



principal will be at moderately low risk

#### Continuous Offer of units at NAV based prices

Name of Mutual Fund DSP Mutual Fund

Name of Asset Management : DSP Investment Managers Pvt. Ltd. (Formerly no! n as

Company DSP "la# \$o# Investment Managers Pvt. Ltd.%

Name of &rustee Company DSP &rustee Pvt. Ltd. (Formerly 'no! n as DSP "la# \$o#

&rustee Company Pvt. Ltd.%

Mafatlal Centre\* 1+t( Floor\* Nar)man Po)nt\* Mum, a) -++ Addresses of t(e ent)t)es

/e,s)te !!!.dsp)m.#om

The particulars of the Scheme have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, (herein after referred to as 'the SEBI (MF) Regulations') as amended till date, and filed with SEBI along with a Due Diligence Certificate from the AMC. The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or recommended by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this Scheme Information Document (SID).

&(e SID sets fort( #on#)sely t(e)nformat)on a, out t(e S#(eme t(at a prospe#t)ve)nvestor oug(t to no! , efore )nvest)ng. "efore )nvest)ng\* )nvestors s(ould also as#erta)n a, out any furt(er #(anges after t(e date of t()s do#ument from DSP Mutual Fund Olnvestor Serv)#e Centres0/e, s)te0D)str), utors or "ro ers.

For details of DSP Mutual Fund, tax and legal issues and general information investors are advised to refer to the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) available on www.dspim.com.

SAI is incorporated by reference (is legally a part of the SID). For a free copy of the current SAI, please contact your nearest Investor Service Centre or log on to our website, www.dspim.com.

The SID should be read in conjunction with the SAI and not in isolation.

&()s SID )s dated Septem, er 11\* . +12

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SECTION I. HIGHLIGHTS/SUMMARY OF THE SCHEME	3
SECTION II. DEFINITIONS	5
SECTION III - ABBREVIATIONS & INTERPRETATIONS	7
SECTION IV - INTRODUCTION	8
A. RISK FACTORS	8
B. RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES	11
C. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME	12
D. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS	13
E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE AMC	15
SECTION V - INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME	16
A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME	16
B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME?	16
C. HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?	16
D. WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?	17
E. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES?	19
F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES	28
G. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE?	28
H. WHO WILL MANAGE THE SCHEME?	28
I. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS?	29
J. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED?	32
K. HOW IS THE SCHEME DIFFERENT FROM THE EXISTING SCHEMES OF THE MUTUAL	
FUND?	34
L. CREATION OF SEGREGATED PORTFOLIO IN CASE OF CREDIT EVENT	41
SECTION VI. UNITS AND OFFER	45
A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO)	45
B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS	45
C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES	70
D. COMPUTATION OF NAV	74
SECTION VII. FEES AND EXPENSES	75
A. NFO EXPENSES	75
B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES	75
C. LOAD STRUCTURE	78
D. TRANSACTION CHARGE	79
SECTION VIII. RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS	79
SECTION IX. PENALTIES AND PENDING LITIGATION	79

SECTION I. HIGHLIGHTS/SUA	MARY OF THE SCHEME
Type of Scheme	An open ended s#(eme)nvest)ng)n ar,)trage opportun)t)es
Investment Objective	&(e) nvestment o,9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme)s to generate)n#ome t(roug(ar,)trage opportun)t)es, et! een #as(and der)vat)ve mar et and ar,)trage opportun)t)es!)t()n t(e der)vat)ve mar et. Investments may also, e made)n de, t 7 money mar et)nstruments.  However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be realized.
Plan Available under the	\$egular Plan
Scheme	D)re#t Plan
Options (under both the plans)	<ul> <li>: ro! t((; pt)on A% 4</li> <li>D)v)dend (; pt)on "%</li> <li>Payout D)v)dend</li> <li>\$e)nvest D)v)dend</li> <li>Mont(Iy D)v)dend (; pt)on C%</li> <li>Payout D)v)dend</li> <li>\$e)nvest D)v)dend</li> <li>\$e)nvest D)v)dend</li> <li>4 default ; pt)on</li> </ul>
Minimum Application	\$s. <++0= and any amount t(ereafter.
Amount (F)rst pur#(ase dur)ng Ne! Fund ; ffer and #ont)nuous0ongo)ng ; ffer0For su, se3uent pur#(ase%	
Minimum installment for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)	\$s. <++05 and any amount t(ereafter.
Minimum installment for Systematic Withdrawal Plan (SWP)/STP (Appl)#a, le only dur)ng #ont)nuous Oongo)ng offer%	\$s. <++05 and any amount t(ereafter.
Loads	If t(e un)ts redeemed or s! )t#(ed5out are upto 1+> of t(e un)ts (t(e l)m)t% pur#(ased or s! )t#(ed!)t()n 8+ days from t(e date of allotment: N)!?
	• If un)ts redeemed or s! )t#(ed out are )n e@#ess of t(e l)m)t!)t()n 8+ days from t(e date of allotment: + <>?
	If un)ts are redeemed or s! )t#(ed out on or after 8+ days from t(e date of allotment: N)I.
	No e@)t load s(all, e lev)ed)n #ase of s!)t#( of)nvestments from D)re#t Plan to \$egular Plan and v)#e versa.
Liquidity	&(e Mutual Fund!) II* not later t(an < "us)ness Days from t(e date of allotment* #ommen#e redempt) on of An) ts of t(e S#(eme* on an on=go)ng , as)s. &(e Mutual Fund!) II endeavor to d) spat#(redempt) on pro#eeds!) t() n 8 "us)ness Days from t(e date of a##eptan#e of redempt) on re3uest.
Benchmark Index	C\$ISIL L)3u)d Fund Inde@.

# Transparency/NAV Disclosure

In #ase of un)t (olders! (ose ema)l addresses are reg)stered!)t( t(e Fund\* t(e AMC s(all send mont(ly0(alf yearly portfol)o v)a ema)l!)t()n 1+ days from t(e end of ea#( mont(0 (alf year. &(e mont(ly0(alf yearly portfol)o of t(e S#(eme s(all ,e ava)la,le )n a user5fr)endly and do! nloada,le spreads(eet format on t(e AMFlBs!e,s)te!!!.amf))nd)a.#om and!e,s)te of t(e AMC v)6.!!!.dsp)m.#om on or ,efore t(e 1+t(day of su##eed)ng mont(.

&(e AMC s(all pu, l)s( an advert)sement every year d)s#los)ng t(e (ost)ng of t(e s#(eme!)se annual report on t(e)r respe#t)ve!e,s)te and on t(e!e,s)te of AMFI and t(e modes su#( as SMS\* telep(one\* ema)l or!r)tten re3uest (letter% t(roug(!()#( un)t(olders #an su,m)t a re3uest for a p(ys)#al or ele#tron)# #opy of t(e s#(eme!)se annual report or a,r)dged summary

Note: S! )t#( fa#)I)ty and t(e fa#)I)ty of S/P 7 S&P are #urrently not ava)la, le for transa#t)ons #arr)ed out t(roug( t(e sto# e@#(ange me#(an)sm

\_

# **SECTION II. DEFINITIONS**

Applicable NAV	
Applicable NAV	&(e NAE appl)#a, le for pur#(ase Oredempt)on0s! )t#( )n0s! )t#( out , ased on t(e t)me of t(e "us)ness Day on ! ()#( t(e su, s#r)pt)on0redempt)on0s! )t#( re3uest )s a##epted.
Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA)	AS"A )s an appl)#at)on #onta)n)ng an aut(or)6at)on to a Self Cert)f)ed Synd)#ate "an (SCS"% to , lo# t(e appl)#at)on money )n t(e , an a##ount ma)nta)ned!)t(t(e SCS"* for su, s#r),)ng to a Ne! Fund; ffer.
AMC or Investment Manager or DSPIM	DSP Investment Managers Pvt. Ltd.* (Formerly 'no! n as DSP "la# \$o# Investment Managers Pvt L&D.% t(e asset management #ompany* set up under t(e Compan)es A#t 12 <g* #ompany="" ,="" a#t="" and="" as="" asset="" aut(or)6ed="" dsp="" fund.<="" management="" mutual="" of="" s#(emes="" sc"i="" t(e="" th="" to="" y=""></g*>
Beneficial owner	"enef)#)al; ! ner as def)ned )n t(e Depos)tor)es A#t* 122G means a person! (ose name)s re#orded as su#(!)t( a depos)tory.
Business Day	A day ot (er t (an: (1% Saturday and Sunday? (.% a day on! ()#(t(e Nat)onal Sto# C@#(ange)s #losed (8% a day on! ()#(t(e Sale and \$edempt)on of An)ts)s suspended & (e AMC reserves t(e r)g(t to de#lare any day as a non5, us)ness day at any of)ts lo#at)ons at)ts sole d)s#ret)on.
Continuous Offer/Ongoing Offer	; ffer of An)ts ! (en t(e S#(eme , e#omes ava)la, le for su, s#r)pt)on* after t(e #losure of t(e Ne! Fund; ffer.
Consolidated Account	A statement #onta)n)ng deta)ls relat)ng to all transa#t)ons made , y
Statement	an )nvestor a#ross all mutual funds v)6. pur#(ase* redempt)on* s! )t#(* d)v)dend payout* d)v)dend re)nvestment* systemat)# )nvestment plan* systemat)# ! )t(dra! al plan* systemat)# transfer plan* and , onus transa#t)ons ! )t( respe#t to t(e An)ts (eld )n p(ys)#al form.
Custodian	C)t), an N. A.* Mum, a) , ran#(* a#t)ng as #ustod)an to t(e S#(emes* or any ot(er Custod)an! (o)s approved, y t(e &rustee.
Clearcorp Repo Order Matching System (CROMS)	C\$; M\$ )s an S&P (Stra)g(t t(roug( Pro#ess)ng% ena, led anonymous; rder Mat#()ng Platform laun#(ed , y Clear#orp Deal)ng Systems (Ind)a% Ltd for fa#)l)tat)ng deal)ng )n Mar et \$epos )n all )nds of : overnment Se#ur)t)es.
Date of Allotment	&(e date on! ()#(An)ts su, s#r), ed to dur)ng t(e Ne! Fund; ffer Per)od!)II, e allotted.
DSPAF	DSP Ar, )trage Fund
Depository	Nat)onal Se#ur)t)es Depos)tory Ltd.(NSDL%OCentral Depos)tory Serv)#es (Ind)a% L)m)ted (CDSL% or su#( ot(er depos)tory as approved , y t(e &rustee* , e)ng a , ody #orporate as def)ned )n t(e Depos)tor)es A#t* 122G.
Depository Participant/DP	Depos)tory Part)#)pant (DP%)s an agent of t(e Depos)tory! ()#(a#ts I) e an )ntermed)ary , et! een t(e Depos)tory and t(e )nvestors. DP )s an ent)ty! ()#()s reg)stered!)t(SC"I to offer depos)tory5related serv)#es.
Direct Plan	D)re#t Plan )s a separate plan for d)re#t )nvestments ).e. )nvestments not routed t(roug( a d)str), utor.
Entry Load	Load on pur#(ase of An)ts
Exit Load	Load on redempt)on of An)ts
First time mutual fund investor	An )nvestor! (o )nvests for t(e f)rst t)me ever )n any mutual fund e)t(er, y! ay of su, s#r)pt)on or systemat)# )nvestment plan.
Fund/Mutual Fund	DSP Mutual Fund* a trust set up under t(e prov)s)ons of t(e Ind)an &rust A#t* 111.* and reg)stered ! )t( SC"I v)de \$eg)strat)on No. MF0+8G02H0H.

<

FPI	Fore)gn Portfol)o Investor* reg)stered !)t( SC"I under t(e
	Se#ur)t)es and C@#(ange "oard of Ind)a (Fore)gn Portfol)o Investors%
	\$egulat)ons* . +1- as amended from t)me to t)me
Investment Management	&(e Agreement dated De#em, er 1G* 122G entered )nto , et! een
Agreement	DSP &rustee Pr)vate L)m)ted and DSP Investment Managers Pvt.
	Ltd.* as amended from t)me to t)me.
NAV	Net Asset Ealue of t(e An)ts of t(e S#(eme (Plans and ; pt)ons*)f
	any* t(ere)n% #al#ulated )n t(e manner prov)ded )n t()s SID or as
	may ,e pres#r),ed ,y t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons* from t)me to
	t)me.
Non Business Day	A day ot(er t(an a "us)ness Day.
NRI	Non \$es)dent Ind)an.
Offer Document	&()s S#(eme Informat)on Do#ument (SID% and t(e Statement of
	Add)t)onal Informat)on (SAI% (#olle#t)vely%
PIO	Person of Ind)an; r)g)n.
Registrar and Transfer	Computer Age Management Serv)#es Pvt. Ltd.(CAMS%
Agent/RTA	
Self Certified Syndicate Banks	&(e l)st of , an s t(at (ave , een not)f)ed , y SC"I to a#t as a SCS"
(SCSB)	for t(e AS"A pro#ess as prov)ded on!!!.se,).gov.)n.
Scheme Information	&()s do#ument )ssued , y DSP Mutual Fund* offer)ng An)ts of DSP
Document/SID	Ar,)trage Fund
Statement of Additional	A do#ument #onta)n)ng deta)ls of t(e Mutual Fund* )ts #onst)tut)on*
Information/SAI	and #erta)n ta@* legal and general )nformat)on* and legally form)ng
	a part of t (e SID.
Scheme	DSP Ar,)trage Fund
SEBI	Se#ur)t)es and C@#(ange "oard of Ind)a* esta, I)s(ed under t(e
	Se#ur)t)es and C@#(ange "oard of Ind)a A#t* 122
Sponsors	DSP ADI'; Dold)ngs Pvt. Ltd. 7 DSP DM' Dold)ngs Pvt. Ltd.
Stock Exchange/Exchange	"SC* NSC or any ot (er re#ogn)6ed sto# e@# (ange )n Ind)a* as may
	, e approved , y t(e &rustee.
Trustee	DSP &rustee Pr)vate Ltd.* (Formerly 'no! n as DSP "la# \$o#
	&rustee Company Pvt L&D.% a #ompany set up under t (e Compan)es
	A#t* 12 <g &rustee="" ,y="" a#t="" and="" approved="" as="" sc"i="" t(e="" t(e<="" th="" to=""></g>
	s#(emes of DSP Mutual Fund.
Unit	&(e)nterest of an)nvestor! ()#(#ons)sts of one und)v)ded s(are)n
	t(e An)t Cap)tal of t(e relevant; pt)on under t(e S#(eme offered
	, y t ()s SID.
Unit Holder/Investor	A part)#)pant0(older of An)ts )n t(e S#(eme offered under t()s SID.

# **SECTION III - ABBREVIATIONS & INTERPRETATIONS**

In t()s SID\* t(e folio!) ng a, , rev)at)ons (ave , een used:

AMC:	Asset Management Company	MBS:	Mortgaged "a# ed Se#ur)t)es
AMFI:	Asso#)at)on of Mutual Funds )n Ind)a	MFSS:	Mutual Fund Serv)#e System
AML:	Ant)5Money Launder)ng	MFU:	MF At)I)t)es Ind)a Pvt. Ltd.
ABS:	Asset "a# ed Se#ur)t)es	NAV:	Net Asset Ealue
ASBA:	Appl)#at)on Supported , y "lo# ed	NEFT:	Nat)onal Cle#tron)# Funds
	Amount		&ransfer
AOP:	Asso#)at)on of Person	NFO:	Ne! Fund; ffer
BSE:	"SC Ltd.	NRI:	Non5\$es)dent Ind)an
BSE StAR	"SC Sto# C@#(ange Platform for	NRE:	Non \$es)dent C@ternal
MF:	Allotment and \$epur#(ase of Mutual		
	Funds		
CAS:	Consol)dated A##ount Statement	NRO:	Non \$es)dent; rd)nary
CAMS:	Computer Age Management Serv)#es	NSE / National	Nat)onal Sto# C@#(ange of Ind)a
	Pvt. Ltd.	Stock	Ltd.
		Exchange:	
CDSL:	Central Depos)tory Serv)#es (Ind)a%	NSDL:	Nat)onal Se#ur)t)es Depos)tory
	L)m)ted		L)m)ted
CBLO:	Collateral)sed "orro! )ng and Lend)ng	OTC:	; ver t(e Counter
	;,I)gat)on		
DFI:	Development F)nan#)al Inst)tut)ons	OTM:	; ne &)me Mandate
DTP:	D)v)dend &ransfer Plan	POA:	Po! er of Attorney
DP:	Depos)tory Part)#)pant	PIO:	Person of Ind)an; r)g)n
ECS:	Cle#tron)# Clear)ng System	PMLA:	Prevent)on of Money Launder)ng
			A#t* . ++.
EFT:	Cle#tron)# Funds &ransfer	POS:	Po)nts of Serv)#e
FPI:	Fore)gn Portfol)o Investor	PSU:	Pu, I)# Se#tor Anderta )ng
FRA:	For! ard \$ate Agreement	RBI:	\$eserve "an of Ind)a
FIRC:	Fore)gn In! ard \$em)ttan#e Cert)f)#ate	RTGS:	\$eal &)me : ross Settlement
FOF:	Fund of Funds	SEBI:	Se#ur)t)es and C@#(ange "oard of
			Ind)a
FPI:	Fore)gn Portfol)o Investor	SI:	Stand)ng Instru#t)ons
FATCA:	Fore)gn A##ount &a@ Compl)an#e A#t	SIP:	Systemat)# Investment Plan
Flex STP:	Fle@ Systemat)# &ransfer Plan	SWP:	Systemat)# /)t(dra! al Plan
HUF:	D)ndu And)v)ded Fam)ly	STP:	Systemat)# &ransfer Plan
IMA:	Investment Management Agreement	STT:	Se#ur)t)es &ransa#t)on &a@
IRS:	Interest \$ate S! ap	SCSB:	Self Cert)f)ed Synd)#ate "an
ISC:	Investor Serv)#e Centre	SLR:	Statutory L)3u)d)ty \$at)o
KYC:	'no! Lour Customer	TREPS:	&r)5party repur#(ase Agreement
LTV:	Loan to Ealue \$at)o	UBO:	Alt)mate "enef)#)al; ! ners()p
		Value STP:	Ealue Systemat)# &ransfer Plan

# **INTERPRETATION**

For all purposes of t()s SID\* e@#ept as ot(er!)se e@pressly prov)ded or unless t(e #onte@t ot(er!)se re3u)res:

- &(e terms def)ned )n t()s SID )n#lude t(e plural as ! ell as t(e s)ngular.
- Pronouns (av)ng a mas#ul)ne or fem)n)ne gender s(all, e deemed to )n#lude t(e ot(er.
- All referen#es to JASKL refer to An)ted States Dollars and J\$s.L refer to Ind)an \$upees. A
  JCroreL means Jten m)II)onL and a JLa (L means a J(undred t(ousandL.
- \$eferen#es to t)mes of day ().e. a.m. or p.m.% are to Mum, a) (Ind)a% t)mes and referen#es to a day are to a #alendar day )n#lud)ng non5"us)ness Day.

#### **SECTION IV - INTRODUCTION**

#### A. RISK FACTORS

#### Standard Risk Factors:

- Investment )n mutual fund An)ts )nvolves )nvestment r)s s su#( as trad)ng volumes\* settlement r)s \* I)3u)d)ty r)s \* default r)s \* )n#lud)ng t(e poss), le loss of pr)n#)pal.
- As t(e pr)#e 0 value 0 )nterest rates of t(e se#ur)t)es )n! ()#( t(e S#(eme )nvest flu#tuates\* t(e value of your )nvestment )n t(e S#(eme may go up or do! n. In add)t)on to t(e fa#tors t(at affe#t t(e value of )nd)v)dual )nvestments )n t(e S#(eme\* t(e NAE of t(e S#(eme #an , e e@pe#ted to flu#tuate!)t( movements )n t(e , roader e3u)ty and , ond mar ets and may , e )nfluen#ed , y fa#tors affe#t)ng #ap)tal and money mar ets )n general\* su#( as\* , ut not l)m)ted to\* #(anges )n )nterest rates\* #urren#y e@#(ange rates\* #(anges )n : overnmental pol)#)es\* ta@at)on\* pol)t)#al\* e#onom)# or ot(er developments and )n#reased volat)l)ty )n t(e sto# and , ond mar ets.
- Past performan#e of t(e Sponsor0AMC0Mutual Fund does not guarantee future performan#e of t(e S#(eme.
- &(e name of t(e S#(eme does not )n any manner )nd)#ate e)t(er t(e 3ual)ty of t(e S#(eme or )ts future prospe#ts and returns.
- &(e Sponsors are not respons), le or l)a, le for any loss result)ng from t(e operat)on of t(e S#(eme, eyond t(e)n)t)al #ontr), ut)on of \$s. 1 la (made, y)t to! ards sett)ng up t(e Mutual Fund.
- &(e present S#(eme)s not a guaranteed or assured return S#(eme.

## Additional Risk Factors for Foreign Investors:

#### Political Risk

Investments )n mutual fund An)ts )n Ind)a may ,e mater)ally adversely )mpa#ted ,y Ind)an pol)t)#s and #(anges )n t(e pol)t)#al s#enar)o )n Ind)a e)t(er at t(e #entral\* state or lo#al level. A#t)ons of t(e #entral government or respe#t)ve state governments )n t(e future #ould (ave a s)gn)f)#ant effe#t on t(e Ind)an e#onomy\*! ()#( #ould affe#t #ompan)es\* general , us)ness and mar et #ond)t)ons\* pr)#es and y)elds of se#ur)t)es )n! ()#( t(e S#(eme )nvest. &(e o##urren#e of sele#t)ve unrest or e@ternal tens)ons #ould adversely affe#t t(e pol)t)#al and

&(e o##urren#e of sele#t)ve unrest or e@ternal tens)ons #ould adversely affe#t t(e pol)t)#al and e#onom)# sta, )l)ty of Ind)a and #onse3uently (ave an )mpa#t on t(e se#ur)t)es )n ! ()#( t(e S#(eme )nvests. Delays or #(anges )n t(e development of #ondu#)ve pol)#y frame! or s #ould also (ave an )mpa#t on t(e se#ur)t)es )n ! ()#( t(e S#(eme )nvests.

#### Economic Risk

A slo! do! n )n e#onom)# gro! t( or ma#ro5e#onom)# )m, alan#es su#( as t(e )n#rease )n #entral and state level f)s#al def)#)ts may adversely affe#t )nvestments )n t(e #ountry. &(e underly)ng gro! t( )n t(e e#onomy )s e@pe#ted to (ave a d)re#t )mpa#t on t(e volume of ne! )nvestments )n t(e #ountry.

# • Foreign Currency Risk

&(e S#(eme )s denom)nated )n Ind)an \$upees (IN\$%! ()#( )s d)fferent from t(e (ome #urren#y for Fore)gn Investors )n t(e mutual fund An)ts. &(e IN\$ value of )nvestments! (en translated )nto (ome #urren#y , y Fore)gn Investors #ould , e Io! er , e#ause of t(e #urren#y movements. &(e AMC does not manage #urren#y r)s for fore)gn )nvestors and )t )s t(e sole respons), )I)ty of t(e Fore)gn Investors to manage or redu#e #urren#y r)s on t(e)r o! n. &(e Sponsor0Fund0&rustees0AMC are not I)a, le for any loss to Fore)gn Investors ar)s)ng from su#( #(anges )n e@#(ange rates.

# • Convertibility and Transferability Risk

In t(e event #ap)tal and e@#(ange #ontrols are )mposed , y t(e government aut(or)t)es\* )t! ould prevent Fore)gn InvestorsB a, )I)ty to #onvert IN\$ )nto (ome #urren#y and0or transfer funds outs)de Ind)a. &(e #onvert), )I)ty and transfera, )I)ty of IN\$ pro#eeds )nto (ome #urren#y )s t(e respons), )I)ty of t(e Fore)gn Investors.

## Scheme Specific Risk Factors

## Risks associated with the Scheme's Arbitrage Strategy

&(e S#(eme proposes to )nvest )n e3u)ty and e3u)ty related )nstruments , y )dent)fy)ng and e@plo)t)ng pr)#e d)s#repan#)es )n #as( and der)vat)ve segments of t(e mar et. &(ese )nvestments , y nature are volat)le as t(e pr)#es of t(e underly)ng se#ur)t)es are affe#ted , y var)ous fa#tors su#( as l)3u)d)ty\* t)me to settlement date\* ne! s flo! \* spreads , et! een #as( and der)vat)ves mar et at d)fferent po)nts of t)me\* trad)ng volumes\* et#.

- &(ere )s no guarantee t(at t(e Fund Manager!) | , e a, le to spot )nvestment opportun)t)es or #orre#tly e@plo)t pr)#e d)s#repan#)es )n t(e d)fferent segments of t(e mar et.
- &(e r)s of m)spr)#)ng or )mproper valuat)on and t(e )na,)l)ty of der)vat)ves to #orrelate perfe#tly!)t( underly)ng assets\* rates and )nd)#es
- &(e S#(eme )s also e@pe#ted to (ave a ()g( portfol)o #(urn\* espe#)ally )n a volat)le mar et. &(ere )s an e@e#ut)on r)s ! ()le )mplement)ng ar,)trage strateg)es a#ross var)ous segments of t(e mar et\*! ()#( may result )n m)ssed )nvestment opportun)t)es\* or may also result )n losses0()g( transa#t)on #osts.
- In #ase of a large outflo! from t(e S#(eme\* t(e S#(eme may need to reverse t(e spot5futures transa#t)on , efore t(e settlement of t(e futures trade. / ()le revers)ng t(e spot5futures transa#t)on on t(e Futures and; pt)ons settlement day on t(e e@#(ange\* t(ere #ould, e a r)s of volume5! e)g(ted5average5pr)#e of t(e mar et , e)ng d)fferent from t(e pr)#e at ! ()#( t(e a#tual reversal)s pro#essed result)ng)n, as)s r)s.
- /()le future mar et are typ)#ally more l)3u)d t(an underly)ng #as( mar et\* t(ere #an , e no assuran#e t(at ready l)3u)d)ty! ould e@)sts at all po)nt )n t)me for t(e s#(eme to pur#(ase and #lose out a spe#)f)# futures #ontra#t
- In #ase of ar,)trage\* )f futures are allo! ed to e@p)re!)t( #orrespond)ng ,uy0sell )n #as( mar et\* t(ere )s a r)s t(at pr)#e at! ()#( futures e@p)res\* may0may not mat#(!)t( t(e a#tual #ost at! ()#()t)s ,oug(t0sold)n t(e #as( mar et )n last (alf an (our of t(e e@p)ry day (/e)g(ted average pr)#e for ,uy or sell%

# Risks associated with Investment in Equities and Equity related Instruments

C3u)ty s(ares and e3u)ty related )nstruments are volat)le and prone to pr)#e flu#tuat)ons on a da)ly , as)s. Investments )n e3u)ty s(ares and e3u)ty related )nstruments )nvolve a degree of r)s and )nvestors s(ould not )nvest )n t(e S#(eme unless t(ey #an afford to ta e t(e r)s s.

# Risks Associated With Investment in Debt Securities and Money Market Instruments

&(e follo!) ng r)s s are appl)#a, le to t(e e@tent of S#(emeBs) nvestment) n de, t se#ur)t)es money mar et)nstruments:

## Credit Risk

F)@ed )n#ome se#ur)t)es (de, t and money mar et se#ur)t)es% are su, 9e#t to t(e r)s of an )ssuerBs )na,)I)ty to meet )nterest and pr)n#)pal payments on )ts de, t o, I)gat)ons. &(e Investment Manager!)II endeavour to manage #red)t r)s t(roug()n5(ouse #red)t analys)s.

D)fferent types of se#ur)t)es )n ! ()#( t(e S#(eme ! ould )nvest as g)ven )n t(e SID #arry d)fferent levels of #red)t r)s . A##ord)ngly t(e S#(emeB r)s may )n#rease or de#rease depend)ng upon t(e)r )nvestment patterns. C.g. #orporate , onds #arry a ()g(er amount of r)s t(an : overnment se#ur)t)es. Furt(er\* even among #orporate , onds\* , onds! ()#( are rated AAA are #omparat)vely less r)s y t(an , onds! ()#( are AA rated.

## • Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk

&(e NAE of t(e S#(emeB An)ts\* to t(e e@tent t(at t(e S#(eme are )nvested )n f)@ed )n#ome se#ur)t)es\* !)II ,e affe#ted ,y #(anges )n t(e general level of )nterest rates. /(en )nterest rates de#l)ne\* t(e value of a portfol)o of f)@ed )n#ome se#ur)t)es #an ,e e@pe#ted to r)se. Conversely\* ! (en )nterest rates r)se\* t(e value of a portfol)o of f)@ed )n#ome se#ur)t)es #an ,e e@pe#ted to de#l)ne.

# Rating Migration Risk

F)@ed )n#ome se#ur)t)es are e@posed to rat)ng m)grat)on r)s \* ! ()#( #ould )mpa#t t(e pr)#e on a##ount of #(ange )n t(e #red)t rat)ng. For e@ample: ; ne not#( do! ngrade of a AAA rated )ssuer to AAM!)II (ave an adverse )mpa#t on t(e pr)#e of t(e se#ur)ty and v)#e5versa for an upgrade of a AAM)ssuer.

## • Re-investment Risk

&(e) nvestments made, y t(e S#(eme are su, 9e#t to re)nvestment r)s. &()s r)s refers to t(e) nterest rate levels at ! ()#( #as( flo! s re#e)ved from t(e se#ur)t)es) n t(e S#(eme are re)nvested. &(e add)t)onal )n#ome from re)nvestment)s t(e J)nterest on )nterestL #omponent. &(e r)s )s t(at t(e rate at ! ()#()nter)m #as(flo! s #an, e re)nvested may, e lo! er t(an t(at or)g)nally assumed.

## Market Liquidity Risk

&(e l)3u)d)ty of )nvestments made )n t(e S#(eme may , e restr)#ted , y trad)ng volumes\* settlement per)ods and transfer pro#edures. Alt(oug( t(e )nvestment un)verse #onst)tutes se#ur)t)es! ()#(!)Il (ave ()g( mar et l)3u)d)ty\* t(ere )s a poss), )l)ty t(at mar et l)3u)d)ty #ould get )mpa#ted on a##ount of #ompany0se#tor0general mar et related events and t(ere #ould , e a pr)#e )mpa#t on a##ount of portfol)o re, alan#)ng and0or l)3u)d)ty demands on a##ount of redempt)ons.

D)fferent segments of t(e Ind)an f)nan#)al mar ets (ave d)fferent settlement per)ods and su#(per)ods may , e e@tended s)gn)f)#antly , y unforeseen #)r#umstan#es. &(ere (ave , een t)mes )n t(e past\*! (en settlements (ave , een una, le to eep pa#e!)t( t(e volume of se#ur)t)es transa#t)ons\* ma )ng )t d)ff)#ult to #ondu#t furt(er transa#t)ons. Delays or ot(er pro, lems )n settlement of transa#t)ons #ould result )n temporary per)ods! (en t(e assets of t(e S#(eme are un5)nvested and no return )s earned t(ereon. &(e)na,)l)ty of t(e S#(eme to ma e)ntended se#ur)t)es pur#(ases\* due to settlement pro, lems\* #ould #ause t(e S#(eme to m)ss #erta)n )nvestment opportun)t)es. "y t(e same to en\* t(e)na,)l)ty to sell se#ur)t)es (eld)n t(e S#(emeß portfol)os\* due to t(e a, sen#e of a!ell developed and l)3u)d se#ondary mar et for de, t se#ur)t)es\*! ould result at t)mes\*)n potent)al losses to t(e S#(eme\* s(ould t(ere, e a su, se3uent de#l)ne)n t(e value of se#ur)t)es (eld)n t(e S#(emeß portfol)os.

Money mar et se#ur)t)es\* ! ()le fa)rly l)3u)d\* la# a ! ell developed se#ondary mar et\* ! ()#( may restr)#t t(e sell)ng a,)l)ty of t(e S#(eme and may lead to t(e S#(eme )n#urr)ng losses t)ll t(e se#ur)ty)s f)nally sold.

## Tax Exemption Risk

In t(e event t(at)nvest), le funds of more t(an G<> of t(e total pro#eeds) n S#(eme)s not)nvested in t(e e3u)ty s(ares of domest)# #ompan)es\* t(e ta@ e@empt)on\*)f any\* on #ap)tal ga)ns and in#ome d)str), ut)on! ill not, e ava)la, le to t(e An)t Dolders.

# Risks Associated With Transaction in Units Through Stock Exchange Mechanism

In respe#t of transa#t)ons )n An)ts of t(e S#(eme t(roug( NSC and0or "SC or any ot(er re#ogn)6ed sto# e@#(ange\* allotment and redempt)on of An)ts on any "us)ness Day!) Il depend upon t(e order pro#ess)ng0settlement ,y NSC\* "SC or su#( ot(er e@#(ange and t(e)r respe#t)ve #lear)ng #orporat)ons on! ()#( t(e Mutual Fund (as no #ontrol. Furt(er\* transa#t)ons #ondu#ted t(roug( t(e sto# e@#(ange me#(an)sm s(all ,e governed ,y t(e operat)ng gu)del)nes and d)re#t)ves )ssued ,y NSC\* "SC or su#( ot(er re#ogn)6ed e@#(ange )n t()s regard.

## Risks Associated With Trading In Derivatives

Der)vat)ves re3u)re t(e ma)ntenan#e of ade3uate #ontrols to mon)tor t(e transa#t)ons and t(e em, edded mar et r)s s t(at a der)vat)ve adds to t(e portfol)o. "es)des t(e pr)#e of t(e underly)ng asset\* t(e volat)l)ty\* tenor and )nterest rates affe#t t(e pr)#ng of der)vat)ves.

&rad)ng )n der)vat)ves #arr)es a ()g( degree of r)s alt(oug( t(ey are traded at a relat)vely small amount of marg)n! ()#( prov)des t(e poss), )l)ty of great prof)t or loss )n #ompar)son!)t( t(e pr)n#)pal )nvestment amount. &(us\* der)vat)ves are ()g(ly leveraged )nstruments. Cven a small pr)#e movement )n t(e underly)ng se#ur)ty #ould (ave an )mpa#t on t(e)r value and #onse3uently\* on t(e NAE of t(e An)ts of t(e S#(eme

; t(er r)s s)n us)ng der)vat)ves)n#lude, ut are not l)m)ted to:

(a% Counterparty \$)s 5 t()s o##urs! (en a #ounterparty fa)ls to a, )de , y )ts #ontra#tual o, l)gat)ons and t(erefore\* t(e S#(emes are #ompelled to negot)ate!)t( anot(er #ounter party\* at t(e t(en preva)l)ng (poss), ly unfavoura, le% mar et pr)#e. For e@#(ange traded der)vat)ves\* t(e r)s )s m)t)gated as t(e e@#(ange prov)des t(e guaranteed settlement , ut one ta es t(e performan#e r)s on t(e e@#(ange.

(,% Mar et L)3u)d)ty r)s ! (ere t(e der)vat)ves #annot ,e transa#ted at pr)#es t(at refle#t t(e underly)ng assets\* rates and )nd)#es.

(#% Model \$)s \* t (e r)s of m)s5pr)#)ng or )mproper valuat)on of der)vat)ves.

(d% "as)s \$)s ar)ses! (en t(e)nstrument used as a (edge does not mat#( t(e movement) n t(e)nstrument0 underly)ng asset, e)ng (edged.

Der)vat)ve produ#ts are leveraged )nstruments and #an prov)de d)sproport)onate ga)ns as ! ell as d)sproport)onate losses to t(e) nvestor. C@e#ut)on of su#( strateg)es depends upon t(e a, )l)ty of t(e fund manager to )dent)fy su#( opportun)t)es. Ident)f)#at)on and e@e#ut)on of t(e strateg)es to , e pursued )nvolve un#erta)nty and de#)s)on of t(e Investment Manager may not al! ays , e prof)ta, le. No assuran#e #an , e g)ven t(at t(e Investment Manager!) II , e a, le to )dent)fy or e@e#ute su#( strateg)es. Some ot(er r)s s)nvestors must read #arefully , efore ma )ng any )nvestments) n t()s S#(eme\* as )t)s e@pe#ted to ma e)nvestments)n e3u)ty der)vat)ves are as follo! s: Der)vat)ve trades)nvolve e@e#ut)on r)s s\*! (ere, y t(e rates seen on t(e s#reen may not , e t(e rate at!)#( ult)mate e@e#ut)on ta es pla#e.

- &(e opt)on , uyerBs r)s )s l)m)ted to t(e prem)um pa)d.
- Investments )n )nde@ futures fa#e t(e same r)s as t(e )nvestments )n a portfol)o of s(ares represent)ng an )nde@. &(e e@tent of loss )s t(e same as )n t(e underly)ng sto# s.
- \$)s of loss )n trad)ng )n futures #ontra#ts #an ,e su, stant)al\* ,e#ause of t(e lo! marg)n depos)ts re3u)red\* t(e e@tremely ()g( degree of leverage )nvolved )n futures pr)#)ng and potent)al ()g( volat)l)ty of t(e futures mar ets.
- &(e der)vat)ves mar et may not (ave t(e volumes t(at may , e seen )n ot(er developed mar ets\*! ()#( may result )n volat)|)ty )n t(e values.

&(e r)s s asso#)ated!)t(t(e use of der)vat)ves are d)fferent from or poss), ly greater t(an\* t(e r)s s asso#)ated!)t()nvest)ng d)re#tly)n se#ur)t)es and ot(er trad)t)onal)nvestments.

#### **B. RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES**

- Risks associated with Scheme's Arbitrage strategy
  - Liquidity Risk: &(e fund !) II a)m at ta )ng e@posure only )nto I)3u)d sto# s0der)vat)ves ! (ere t(ere!) II, e m)n)mal r)s to s3uare off t(e transa#t)on. &(e fund!) II ensure t()s, y analy6)ng ()stor)#al data of volume and open )nterest
  - Market Risk: &(e S#(eme!) II endeavour to #over or s3uare off t(e pos)t)ons as soon as poss), le and ma)nta)n a net mar et neutral pos)t)on
  - Opportunities Risk: In a, sen#e of prof)ta, le ar,)trage opportun)t)es ava)la, le )n t(e mar et\* t(e s#(eme may predom)nantly)nvest)n #as(\* s(ort5term de, t and money mar et se#ur)t)es

## Market Liquidity Risk for Equity and Fixed Income securities

&(e l)3u)d)ty r)s !)II , e managed and0or soug(t to , e addressed predom)nantly , y )nvest)ng predom)nantly )n a portfol)o of se#ur)t)es! ()#( (ave ()g( se#ondary mar et l)3u)d)ty.

#### Credit Risk

Cred)t \$)s asso#)ated ! )t( f)@ed )n#ome se#ur)t)es ! )II , e managed , y ma )ng )nvestments )n se#ur)t)es )ssued , y , orro! ers\* ! ()#( (ave a good #red)t prof)le. &(e #red)t resear#( pro#ess )n#ludes a deta)led )n5(ouse analys)s and due d)I)gen#e. L)m)ts are ass)gned for ea#( of t(e )ssuer (ot(er t(an government of Ind)a% t(ese I)m)ts are for t(e amount as ! ell as ma@)mum perm)ss), le tenor for ea#( )ssuer. &(e #red)t pro#ess ensures t(at )ssuer level rev)e! )s done at )n#ept)on as ! ell as per)od)#ally , y ta )ng )nto #ons)derat)on t(e , alan#e s(eet and operat)ng strengt( of t(e )ssuer.

#### Term Structure of Interest Rates (TSIR) Risk

&(e Investment Manager!) II endeavour to a#t) vely manage t(e durat) on , ased on t(e ensu) ng mar et #ond) t) ons.

# • Rating Migration Risk

&(e endeavour)s to )nvest)n ()g( grade03ual)ty se#ur)t)es. &(e due d)l)gen#e performed, y t(e f)@ed)n#ome team, efore ass)gn)ng #red)t l)m)ts and t(e per)od)# #red)t rev)e! and mon)tor)ng s(ould address #ompany5spe#)f)#)ssues.

#### Re-investment Risk

&(e Investment Manager!) II endeavour t(at , es)des t(e ta#t)#al and0or strateg)# )nterest rate #alls\* t(e portfol)o )s fully )nvested.

#### · Risk associated with Derivatives

&()s S#(eme!)II use e3u)ty der)vat)ves a#t)vely as a part of t(e Ar,)trage strategy. &(e #red)t r)s asso#)ated!)t( e3u)ty der)vat)ves )s defeased as only e@#(ange traded e3u)ty der)vat)ves are perm)tted.

&(e gu)del)nes )ssued , y SC"I 0 \$"I from t)me to t)me for for! and rate agreements and )nterest rate s! aps and ot (er der)vat)ve produ#ts! ould , e ad(ered to.

For performan#e\* portfol)o and regulatory l)m)ts for der)vat)ves\* t(ere )s an esta, l)s(ed da)ly mon)tor)ng pro#ess. As l)m)ts #ould , e , rea#(ed , e#ause of #(anges )n t(e open )nterest\*! ()#()s a fun#t)on of mar et! )de a#t)v)ty and not spe#)f)# to t(e S#(eme and are not )n #ontrol\* t(ere are (ard and soft l)m)ts. Any , rea#( , eyond t(e soft l)m)t )s )mmed)ately re#t)f)ed and , roug(t!)t()n t(e l)m)t spe#)f)ed.

# C. REQUIREMENT OF MINIMUM INVESTORS IN THE SCHEME

&(e S#(eme s(all (ave a m)n)mum of .+)nvestors and no s)ngle )nvestor s(all a##ount for more t(an .<> of t(e #orpus of t(e S#(eme. Do! ever\*)f su#( l)m)t )s , rea#(ed dur)ng t(e NF; of t(e S#(eme\* t(e Mutual Fund!)ll endeavor to ensure t(at!)t()n a per)od of t(ree mont(s or t(e end of t(e su##eed)ng #alendar 3uarter from t(e #lose of t(e NF; of t(e S#(eme\*!)#(ever)s earl)er\* t(e S#(eme #ompl)es!)t( t(ese t! o #ond)t)ons. In #ase t(e S#(eme does not (ave a m)n)mum of .+)nvestors)n t(e st)pulated per)od\* t(e prov)s)ons of \$egulat)on 82(.%(#% of t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons! ould , e#ome appl)#a, le automat)#ally!)t(out any referen#e from SC"I and a##ord)ngly t(e S#(eme s(all , e! ound up and t(e un)ts! ould , e redeemed at appl)#a, le NAE. &(e t! o #ond)t)ons ment)oned a, ove s(all also , e #ompl)ed!)t()n ea#(su, se3uent #alendar 3uarter t(ereafter\* on an average , as)s\* as spe#)f)ed , y SC"I. If t(ere )s a , rea#( of t(e .<> l)m)t , y any )nvestor over t(e 3uarter\* a re, alan#)ng per)od of one mont(! ould , e allo! ed and t(ereafter t(e) nvestor! (o)s)n

, rea#( of t(e rule s(all , e g)ven 1< days not)#e to redeem ()s e@posure over t(e . < > l)m)t. Fa)lure on t(e part of t(e sa)d )nvestor to redeem ()s e@posure over t(e . < > l)m)t!)t()n t(e aforesa)d 1< days! ould lead to automat)# redempt)on , y t(e Mutual Fund on t(e appl)#a, le Net Asset Ealue on t(e 1<t( day of t(e not)#e per)od.

# D. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Ne)t(er t(e SID and SAI\* nor t(e An)ts (ave , een reg)stered )n any 9ur)sd)#t)on. &(e d)str), ut)on of t()s SID )n #erta)n 9ur)sd)#t)ons may ,e restr)#ted or su, 9e#t to reg)strat)on re3u)rements and\* a##ord)ngly\* persons! (o #ome )nto possess)on of t()s SID and t(e SAI )n su#( 9ur)sd)#t)ons are re3u)red to )nform t(emselves a, out\* and to o, serve\* any su#( restr)#t)ons. No person re#e)v)ng a #opy of t()s SID or any a##ompany)ng appl)#at)on form )n su#( 9ur)sd)#t)on may treat t()s SID or su#( appl)#at)on form as #onst)tut)ng an )nv)tat)on to t(em to su, s#r), e for An)ts\* nor s(ould t(ey )n any event use any su#( appl)#at)on form\* unless )n t(e relevant 9ur)sd)#t)on su#( an )nv)tat)on #ould la! fully ,e made to t(em and su#( appl)#at)on form #ould la! fully ,e used!)t(out #ompl)an#e of any reg)strat)on or ot(er legal re3u)rements.
- Investment de#)s)ons made , y t(e Investment Manager may not al! ays , e prof)ta, le.
- &(e AMC offers )nvestment Management and trade e@e#ut)on serv)#es to t(e funds of DSP Investment Managers (Maur)t)us% L)m)ted\* a ! (olly o! ned su, s)d)ary of t(e AMC. &(e AMC also prov)des )nvestment management and trade e@e#ut)on related serv)#es to offs(ore sovere)gn funds. &(e AMC proposes to prov)de )nvestment management adv)#e and e@e#ut)on serv)#es to DSP ICAE\* an um, rella type Ir)s( Colle#t)ve Asset5management Ee()#le. &(e AMC)s t(e (old)ng #ompany to DSP Pens)on Fund Managers Pvt. Ltd. (DSPPFM%. &(e AMC\*)n a##ordan#e!)t(SC"I approval\* a#ts as Investment Managers to DSP Alternat)ve Investment Fund Category III (DSPAIF = C 5 III% (SC"I reg)strat)on no. INOAIF801851-0++<2%. Furt(er\* DSP &rustee Pvt. Ltd.\* a#t as &rustees to t(e DSPAIF 5 C 5 III. &(e AMC (as systems))n pla#e to ensure t(at t(ere)s no #onfl)#t of)nterest, et! een t(e aforesa)d a#t)v)t)es.
- &(e Mutual FundOAMC (as not aut(or)6ed any person to g)ve any )nformat)on or ma e any representat)ons\* e)t(er oral or ! r)tten\* not stated )n t()s SID )n #onne#t)on ! )t() ssue of An)ts under t(e S#(eme. Prospe#t)ve )nvestors are adv)sed not to rely upon any )nformat)on or representat)ons not )n#orporated )n t()s SID as t(e same (ave not , een aut(or)6ed , y t(e Mutual Fund or t(e AMC. Any su, s#r)pt)on\* pur#(ase or sale made , y any person on t(e , as)s of statements or representat)ons! ()#( are not #onta)ned )n t()s SID or! ()#( are )n#ons)stent!)t( t(e)nformat)on #onta)ned (ere)n s(all , e solely at t(e r)s of t(e)nvestor.
- Susp)#)ous &ransa#t)on \$eport)ng: If after due d)l)gen#e\* t(e AMC, el)eves t(at any transa#t)on) s susp)#)ous in nature as regards money launder)ng\* t(e AMC s(all report any su#(susp)#)ous transa#t)ons to #ompetent aut(or)t)es under PMLA and rules0gu)del)nes issued t(ereunder, y SC"I and0or \$"I\* furn)s(any su#(informat)on in #onne#t)on t(ere!)t(to su#(aut(or)t)es and tale any ot(er a#t)ons as may it is eraulyred for t(e purposes of fulf)ll)ng its o, l)gat)ons under PMLA and rules0gu)del)nes issued t(ereunder, y SC"I and0or \$"I!)t(out o, ta)n)ng t(e pr)or approval of t(e)nvestor0An)t Dolder0any ot(er person.
- &(e AMC and )ts \$eg)strar reserve t(e r)g(t to d)s#lose0s(are )nvestorsB personal )nformat)on
   !)t(t(e follo!)ngt()rd part)es:
  - 1. \$eg)strar\* "an s and 0 or aut(or)sed e@ternal t()rd part)es ! (o are )nvolved )n transa#t)on pro#ess)ng\* d)spat#(es\* et#.\* of )nvestorsB )nvestment )n t(e S#(eme?
  - .. D)str), utors or Su, 5, ro ers or \$eg)stered Investment Adv)sors t(roug(! (om appl)#at)ons of )nvestors are re#e)ved for t(e S#(eme? or?
  - 8. Any ot(er organ)sat)ons for #ompl)an#e!)t(any legal or regulatory re3u)rements or to ver)fy t(e)dent)ty of)nvestors for #omply)ng!)t(ant)5money launder)ng re3u)rements.

A##ount statements or f)nan#)al )nformat)on perta)n)ng to t(e)nvestor\*)f)t)s to, e sent over t(e)nternet to t(e An)t(older\* d)str), utors or any ot(er ent)ty as )nd)#ated a, ove\*!)ll, e sent only t(roug(a se#ure means and 0 or t(roug(en#rypted ele#tron)# ma)l.

- Non5Ind)v)dual Investors s(ould note t(e folio!)ng:
  - 1. A l)st of spe#)men s)gnatures of t(e aut(or)6ed off)#)als\* duly #ert)f)ed 0 attested s(ould also , e atta#(ed to t(e Appl)#at)on Form.
  - .. In #ase of appl)#at)on for any transa#t)on\* t(e aut(or)6ed s)gnator)es0off)#)als s(ould s)gn su#( appl)#at)on under t(e)r off)#)al des)gnat)on and as per t(e aut(or)ty granted to t(em under t(e)r #onst)tut)onal do#uments0, oard resolut)ons et#.

- 8. In #ase a gener)#, oard resolut)on aut(or)ng )nvestment (as, een su, m)tted\* t(e AMC0Fund reserves t(e r)g(t to #ons)der su#( gener)# resolut)on as a val)d aut(or)sat)on for all ot(er f)nan#)al and non5f)nan#)al transa#t)ons )n#lud)ng, ut not l)m)ted to redempt)on0s! )t#(es et#. A##ord)ngly all transa#t)ons e@e#uted, y t(e off)#)als named )n su#( gener)# resolut)on ! ould, e pro#essed, y t(e AMC0Fund.
- &(e ta@, enef)ts des#r), ed )n t()s S#(eme Informat)on Do#ument and Statement of Add)t)onal Informat)on are as ava)la, le under t(e present ta@at)on la! s and are ava)la, le su, 9e#t to relevant #ond)t)ons. &(e)nformat)on g)ven )s )n#luded only for general purpose and )s , ased on adv)se re#e)ved , y t(e AMC regard)ng t(e la! and pra#t)#e #urrently )n for#e )n Ind)a and t(e An)t (olders s(ould , e a! are t(at t(e relevant f)s#al rules or t(e)r )nterpretat)on may #(ange. As )s t(e #ase!)t( any )nvestment\* t(ere #an , e no guarantee t(at t(e ta@ pos)t)on or t(e proposed ta@ pos)t)on preva)l)ng at t(e t)me of an )nvestment )n t(e S#(eme!)ll endure )ndef)n)tely. In v)e! of t(e)nd)v)dual nature of ta@ #onse3uen#es\* ea#( An)t (older)s adv)sed to #onsult ()s0(er o! n profess)onal ta@ adv)sor.
- Investors s(ould study t()s S#(eme Informat)on Do#ument and t(e Statement of Add)t)onal Informat)on #arefully )n )ts ent)rety and s(ould not #onstrue t(e #ontents as adv)se relat)ng to legal\* ta@at)on\* )nvestment or any ot(er matters. Investors are adv)sed to #onsult t(e)r legal\* ta@\* )nvestment and ot(er profess)onal adv)sors to determ)ne poss), le legal\* ta@\* f)nan#)al or ot(er #ons)derat)ons of su, s#r), )ng to or redeem)ng un)ts\*, efore ma )ng a de#)s)on to )nvest 0 redeem An)ts.
- Any d)spute ar)s)ng out of t(e S#(eme(s% s(all , e su, 9e#t to t(e e@#lus)ve 9ur)sd)#t)on of t(e Courts )n Ind)a. Statements )n t()s S#(eme Informat)on Do#ument are\* e@#ept ! (ere ot(er!) se stated\* , ased on t(e la!\* pra#t)#e #urrently )n for#e )n Ind)a\* and are su, 9e#t to #(anges t(ere)n.
- &(e Mutual Fund may d)s#lose deta)ls of t(e) nvestorBs a##ount and transa#t)ons t(ere under to t(ose) ntermed)ar)es! (ose stamp appears on t(e appl)#at)on form. In add)t)on\* t(e Mutual Fund may d)s#lose su#( deta)ls to t(e, an ers 0) ts agents\* as may, e ne#essary for t(e purpose of effe#t)ng payments to t(e) nvestor. Furt(er\* t(e Mutual Fund may d)s#lose deta)ls of t(e) nvestorBs a##ount and transa#t)ons t(ereunder to any \$egulatory0Statutory ent)t)es as per t(e prov)s)ons of la!.
- &()s SID )s not an offer of un)ts of t(e S#(eme for sale or sol)#)tat)on of an offer to pur#(ase t(e un)ts of t(e S#(eme)n t(e An)ted States or )n any ot(er 9ur)sd)#t)on! (ere su#(offer may, e restr)#ted.; ffers to sell or sol)#)tat)ons of offers to pur#(ase un)ts of any S#(eme referred (ere)n may, e made only, y means of a prospe#tus and) n a##ordan#e!)t(appl)#a, le se#ur)t)es la! s. Se#ur)t)es may not, e offered or sold) n t(e An)ted States a, sent reg)strat)on under t(e AS Se#ur)t)es A#t of 1288\* as amended or an e@empt)on t(erefrom. &(e S#(emes referred (ere)n (ave not and do not )ntend to offer any se#ur)t)es under t(e AS Se#ur)t)es A#t of 1288\* as amended\* and do not )ntend to offer any se#ur)t)es )n t(e An)ted States. &(e S#(emes referred (ere)n (ave not, een and!) ll not, e reg)stered under t(e AS Investment Company A#t of 12-+\* and) nvestors t(ere)n!) ll not, e ent)tled to t(e, enef)ts t(ereof.

Investors are urged to study the terms of the offer carefully before investing in the Scheme and retain this SID and the SAI for future reference.

# E. DUE DILIGENCE BY THE AMC

It )s #onf)rmed t(at:

- ()% &(e SID for! arded to SC"I )s )n a##ordan#e !)t( t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons\* and t(e gu)del)nes and d)re#t)ves )ssued , y SC"I from t)me to t)me.
- All legal re3u)rements #onne#ted!)t( t(e laun#()ng of t(e S#(eme as also t(e gu)del)nes\* ())% )nstru#t)ons\* et#.\* )ssued , y t(e : overnment and any ot(er #ompetent aut(or)ty )n t()s , e(alf\* (ave , een duly #ompl)ed!)t(.
- ()))% &(e d)s#losures made )n t(e SID are true\* fa)r and ade3uate to ena, le t(e)nvestors to ma e a! ell )nformed de#)s)on regard)ng )nvestment )n t(e proposed S#(eme.
- **()**v% &(e)ntermed)ar)es named )n t(e SID and SAI are reg)stered!)t(SC"I and t(e)r reg)strat)on )s val)d\* as on date.

Pla#e: Mum, a) S)gned: Sd05

Name: Pr)tes( Ma9mudar (Dr.% Date: Septem, er 11\* . +12

Dead = Legal and Compl)an#e

#### SECTION V - INFORMATION ABOUT THE SCHEME

## A. TYPE OF THE SCHEME

An open ended s#(eme)nvest)ng)n ar,)trage opportun)t)es

# B. WHAT IS THE INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE OF THE SCHEME?

&(e) nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme)s to generate) n#ome t(roug(ar,)trage opportun)t)es, et! een #as(and der)vat)ve mar et and ar,)trage opportun)t)es!)t()n t(e der)vat)ve mar et. Investments may also, e made)n de, t 7 money mar et) nstruments.

However, there can be no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be realized.

#### C. HOW WILL THE SCHEME ALLOCATE ITS ASSETS?

Ander normal #)r#umstan#es\*! (en ar,)trage opportun)t)es are ava)la, le and a##ess), le\* t(e asset allo#at)on of t(e S#(eme!)II, e as follo! s:

# Table 1:

Asset Category	Exposure		Risk Profile	
Asset Category	Minimum	Maximum	KISK PTOTILE	
C3u)ty 7 C3u)ty related )nstruments )n#lud)ng C3u)ty Der)vat)ves )n#lud)ng Inde@ Futures* Sto# Futures* Sto# ; pt)ons* Inde@ ; pt)ons et#.N	G<>	1++>	D)g(	
De, t* Money mar et )nstruments	+>	8<>	Lo! to Med)um	

/ (en ade3uate ar,)trage opportun)t)es are not ava)la, le )n t(e Der)vat)ve and e3u)ty mar ets:

# Table 2:

Asset Category	Exposure		Risk Profile	
Asset Category	Minimum	Maximum	KISK FIOITIE	
C3u)ty 7 C3u)ty related )nstruments )n#lud)ng C3u)ty Der)vat)ves )n#lud)ng Inde@ Futures* Sto# Futures* Sto#; pt)ons* Inde@; pt)ons et#.N	+>	G<>	D)g(	
De, t* Money mar et )nstruments	8<>	1++>	Lo! to Med)um	

N &(e e@posure to der)vat)ve s(o! n )n t(e a, ove asset allo#at)on ta, le )s e@posure ta en aga)nst t(e underly)ng e3u)ty )nvestments ).e. )n #ase t(e S#(eme s(all (ave a long pos)t)on )n a se#ur)ty and a #orrespond)ng s(ort pos)t)on )n t(e same se#ur)ty\* t(en t(e e@posure for t(e purpose of asset allo#at)on!) ll, e #ounted only for t(e long pos)t)on. &(e) ntent)s to avo)d dou, le #ount)ng of e@posure and not to ta e add)t)onal asset allo#at)on!)t(t(e use of der)vat)ve.

&(e marg)n money deployed on t(ese pos)t)ons! ould, e)n#luded)n Money Mar et #ategory.

&(e S#(eme reta)ns t(e fle@),)l)ty to )nvest a#ross all t(e se#ur)t)es )n t(e de, t and money mar ets as perm)tted, y SC"I 0 \$"I from t)me to t)me\* )n#lud)ng s#(emes of mutual funds.

&(e S#(eme may also )nvest )n der)vat)ves )nstruments to t(e e@tent of 1++> of t(e Net Assets as perm)tted v)de SC"I C)r#ular no. DNPD0C)r . 20. ++< dated Septem, er 1-\* . ++< and SC"I C)r#ular No. DNPD0 C)r58+0. ++G dated 0anuary . +\* . ++G\* SC"I #)r#ular No. SC"I0DNPD0 C)r5810. ++G dated Septem, er . . \* . ++G and SC"I C)r#ular No. C)r0IMD0 DF0 110 . +1+ dated August 11\* . +1+ and SC"I C)r#ular no. SC"I0D; 0IMD0DF. OCI\$0P0. +1H01+2 dated Septem, er . H\* . +1H.

&(e #umulat)ve gross e@posure t(roug( e3u)ty\* de, t\* money mar et )nstruments and der)vat)ve pos)t)ons s(all not e@#eed 1++> of t(e net assets of t(e S#(eme. &(e S#(eme !) II not (ave a

Pend)ng deployment of funds of t(e S#(eme\* t(e AMC may) nvest funds of t(e S#(eme)n s(ort5term depos)ts of s#(eduled #ommer#)al, an s\* su, 9e#t to t(e folio!)ng #ond)t)ons)ssued, y SC"I v)de)ts #)r#ular SC"I0IMD0CI\$ No. 10211H1 0+H dated Apr)l 1G\*.++H:

- 1. &(e term Fs(ort termB for par )ng of funds s(all, e treated as a per)od not e@#eed)ng 21 days.
- .. Su#( depos)ts s(all , e (eld )n t(e name of ea#( S#(eme.
- 8. Ca#( S#(eme s(all not par more t(an 1<> of )ts net assets )n t(e s(ort term depos)t(s% of all t(e s#(eduled #ommer#)al, an s put toget(er. Do! ever\*)t may, e ra)sed to .+>!)t(t(e pr)or approval of t(e &rustee. Also\* par )ng of funds )n s(ort term depos)ts of asso#)ate and sponsor s#(eduled #ommer#)al, an s toget(er s(all not e@#eed .+> of total deployment, y t(e Mutual Fund)n s(ort term depos)ts.
- -. Ca#( S#(eme s(all not par more t(an 1+> of )ts net assets )n s(ort term depos)t(s%!)t( any one s#(eduled #ommer#)al , an )n#lud)ng)ts su, s)d)ar)es.
- <. &(e &rustee s(all ensure t(at t(e funds of ea#( S#(eme are not par ed )n t(e s(ort term depos)ts of a, an ! ()#( (as)nvested )n t(at S#(eme.
- G. AMC! If not #(arge any )nvestment management and adv)sory fees for par )ng of funds )n s(ort term depos)ts of s#(eduled #ommer#)al, an s.

&(e a, ove prov)s)ons do not apply to term depos)ts pla#ed as marg)ns for trad)ng )n #as( and der)vat)ve mar et.

&(e a, ove ment)oned )nvestment pattern )s )nd)#at)ve and may #(ange for s(ort durat)on. Su, 9e#t to t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons\* t(e asset allo#at)on pattern )nd)#ated a, ove may #(ange from t)me to t)me\* eep)ng )n v)e! mar et #ond)t)ons\* mar et opportun)t)es\* and pol)t)#al and e#onom)# fa#tors. Su#( #(anges )n t(e )nvestment pattern ! )ll ,e for s(ort term and defens)ve #ons)derat)ons. Do! ever\* due to mar et #ond)t)ons\* t(e AMC may )nvest , eyond t(e range set out a, ove. Su#( dev)at)ons s(all normally ,e for a s(ort5term purpose and for defens)ve #ons)derat)ons and t(e )ntent)on ,e)ng at all t)mes to prote#t t(e )nterests of t(e An)t Dolders. &(e Fund Manager s(all re, alan#e t(e portfol)o!)t()n 8+ days from t(e date of dev)at)on to ,r)ng )t )n l)ne!)t(t(e asset allo#at)on pattern as )nd)#ated )n t()s SID. Furt(er\* )n #ase t(e re, alan#)ng )s not done!)t()n t(e spe#)f)ed per)od\* 9ust)f)#at)on for t(e same s(all ,e prov)ded to t(e Investment Comm)ttee and t(e reason for t(e same s(all ,e re#orded )n!r)t)ng. &(e Investment Comm)ttee s(all t(en de#)de on t(e #ourse of a#t)on.

It may ,e noted t(at no pr)or )nt)mat)on0)nd)#at)on !)II ,e g)ven to )nvestors ! (en t(e #ompos)t)on0asset allo#at)on pattern under t(e S#(eme undergoes #(anges !)t()n t(e perm)tted , and as )nd)#ated a, ove.

## D. WHERE WILL THE SCHEME INVEST?

Su, 9e#t to t(e \$egulat)ons and t(e d)s#losures as made under t(e se#t)on JDo! t(e S#(eme!)ll allo#ate)ts AssetsL\* t(e #orpus of t(e S#(eme #an , e)nvested)n any (, ut not e@#lus)vely% of t(e folio!)ng se#ur)t)es:

- 1. C3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es
- .. Ce#(ange &raded Der)vat)ves I) e; pt)ons and futures!)t(e3u)ty)nd)#es or sto# s as underly)ng
- 8. Se#ur)t)es #reated and )ssued , y t(e Central and State : overnments and0or repos0reverse repos )n su#( : overnment Se#ur)t)es as may , e perm)tted , y \$"I ()n#lud)ng , ut not I)m)ted to #oupon , ear)ng , onds\* 6ero #oupon , onds and treasury , )IIs%?
- -. Se#ur)t)es guaranteed , y t(e Central and State : overnments ()n#lud)ng , ut not l)m)ted to #oupon , ear)ng , onds\* 6ero #oupon , onds and treasury ,)lls%2
- <. F)@ed In#ome Se#ur)t)es of domest)# : overnment agen#)es and statutory , od)es\* ! ()#( may or may not #arry a CentralOState : overnment guarantee?</p>
- G. Corporate de, t se#ur)t)es0)nstruments (of , ot ( pu, I)# and pr)vate se#tor underta )ngs%?

- H. ; , I)gat)ons0&erm Depos)ts of , an s (, ot( pu, I)# and pr)vate se#tor% and development f)nan#)al )nst)tut)ons0 "an F)@ed Depos)ts as perm)tted , y SC"I?
- 1. Money mar et )nstruments )n#lud)ng ,ut not l)m)ted to\* treasury ,)lls\* #ommer#)al paper of pu, l)# se#tor underta )ngs and pr)vate se#tor #orporate ent)t)es\* \$CP; \* &\$CPs\* C\$; MS\* #ert)f)#ates of depos)t of s#(eduled #ommer#)al ,an s and development f)nan#)al )nst)tut)ons\* "\$DS )ssued ,y pu, l)# se#tor\* pr)vate se#tor and fore)gn ,an s\* government se#ur)t)es ! )t( res)dual matur)ty of one year or less and ot(er money mar et se#ur)t)es as may , e perm)tted ,y SC"IO\$"I \$egulat)ons?
- 2. &(e non5#onvert), le part of #onvert), le se#ur)t)es
- 1+. Any ot (er domest)# f)@ed )n#ome se#ur)t)es as perm)tted , y SC"I0 \$"I from t)me to t)me.
- 11. Any ot (er de, t )nstruments\* as may, e perm)tted, y \$"I and SC"I from t)me to t)me.

De, t and money mar et se#ur)t)es )n#lude\*, ut are not l)m)ted to:

P De, t o, l)gat)ons of t(e : overnment of Ind)a\* state and lo#al governments\* government

## Overview of Money Market in India

Money mar et assets #ompr)se &reasury ")IIs\* Cas( Management ")IIs\* Call Money\* &r)party \$epo (&\$CPS%\* Clear#orp \$epo; rder Mat#()ng System (C\$; MS%\* F)@ed Depos)ts\* Commer#)al Papers\* Cert)f)#ate of Depos)ts\* "\$DS and any ot(er assets approved, y t(e \$eserve "an of Ind)a from t)me to t)me. Money mar et assets are I)3u)d and a#t)vely traded segment of f)@ed )n#ome mar ets.

&reasury ,) Ils are )ssued ,y t(e : overnment of Ind)a t(roug( regular ! ee ly au#t)ons\* ! () Ie Cas( Management ") Ils are )ssued on an ad5(o# , as)s. &(ey are mostly su, s#r), ed ,y , an s\* state governments and ot(er ent)t) es. As on .8 August .  $+12^*$  total outstand) ng treasury ,) Ils ()n#Iud) ng #as( management ,) Ils% are \$s. <\*-+\*82+ #rore.

Cert)f)#ate of Depos)ts are )ssued , y s#(eduled , an s for t(e)r s(ort5term fund)ng needs. &(ey are normally ava)la, le for up to 8G< days tenor. Cert)f)#ate of depos)ts )ssued , y pu, l)# se#tor , an s are normally rated A1M (()g(est s(ort5term rat)ng% , y var)ous rat)ng agen#)es. As on +. August .+12\* outstand)ng Cert)f)#ate of Depos)ts are s.1\*21\*1-+ #rore4. Cert)f)#ate of depos)ts #urrently trade at a spread of around H+ , as)s po)nts44 over #ompara, le treasury ,)IIs as on +G Septem, er .+12\* for a one year tenor.

Commer#)al Papers are )ssued ,y #orporate ent)t)es for t(e)r s(ort5term #as( re3u)rements. Commer#)al Papers are normally rated A1M (()g(est s(ort5term rat)ng%. As on 81 Mar#( .+12\* total outstand)ng Commer#)al Papers are \$s. <\*1G\*2++ #rore4. Commer#)al papers trade at around 1. < , as)s po)nts44 over #ompara, le treasury ,)lls as on +G Septem, er .+12\* for a one year tenor.

Call Money\* &\$CPS and C\$; MS are ma)nly used ,y t(e, orro! ers to, orro! a large sum of money on an over5n)g(t, as)s. / ()le Call Money )s an unse#ured mode of, orro! )ng\* &\$CPS and C\$; MS are se#ured, orro! )ng, a# ed, y #ollaterals approved, y t(e Clear)ng Corporat)on of Ind)a.

4Sour#e: \$eserve "an of Ind)a "ullet)n\* / ee ly Stat)st)#al Supplement\* August 8+\* . +12 44 Sour#e: Internal

#### E. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIES?

&(e pr)mary o, 9e#t)ve of t(e s#(eme )s to )nvest )n ar,)trage opportun)t)es , et! een spot and futures pr)#es of e@#(ange traded e3u)t)es and t(e ar,)trage opportun)t)es ava)la, le!)t()n t(e der)vat)ve segment. If su)ta, le ar,)trage opportun)t)es are not ava)la, le )n t(e op)n)on of t(e Investment manager\* t(e S#(eme may )nvest)n s(ort term de, t and money mar et se#ur)t)es.

&(e mar et prov)des opportun)t)es to t(e) nvestor to der)ve returns from t(e) mpl)ed #ost of #arry, et! een t(e underly)ng #as( mar et and t(e der)vat)ves mar et. &()s prov)des for opportun)t)es to generate returns t(at are poss), ly ()g(er t(an s(ort term )nterest rates!)t(m)n)mal a#t)ve pr)#e r)s on e3u)t)es. Impl)ed #ost of #arry and spreads a#ross t(e spot\* futures and opt)ons mar ets #an potent)ally lead to prof)ta, le ar, )trage opportun)t)es. &(e S#(eme! ould #arry out ar, )trage strateg)es\*! ()#(! ould enta)l ta )ng offsett)ng pos)t)ons)n t(e var)ous mar ets s)multaneously. &(e ar, )trage strategy #an also, e on a##ount of, uy5, a# of s(ares announ#ed, y a #ompany and0or d)fferen#es)n pr)#es, et! een t! o e@#(anges0mar ets. In t()s #ase t(e ar, )trage strategy!)Il not )n#lude an offsett)ng der)vat)ves transa#t)on.

&(e Investment Manager!) II use a d)s#)pl)ned 3uant)tat)ve analys)s! ()le a##ess)ng ar,)trage opportun)t)es. &(e Investment Manager!) II (ave an effe#t)ve r)s mon)tor)ng and #ontrol pro#ess to ensure ad(eren#e to regulatory gu)del)nes and l)m)ts.

As ar,)trage opportun)t)es are dependent on ensu)ng mar et #ond)t)ons\* t(ere!)II, e a part of t(e portfol)o\*! ()#(!)II, e)nvested)n de, t se#ur)t)es and money mar et se#ur)t)es. &()s #omponent of t(e portfol)o!)II prov)de t(e ne#essary I)3u)d)ty to meet redempt)on needs and ot(er I)3u)d)ty re3u)rements of t(e S#(eme.

&(e ar,)trage strateg)es t(e Fund may adopt #ould, e as under. &(e l)st)s not e@(aust)ve and t(e Fund #ould use s)m)lar strateg)es and any ot(er strateg)es as ava)la, le)n t(e mar ets.

## (a) Index/ Stock spot - Index/ Stock Futures:

&()s strategy )s employed ! (en t(e pr)#e of t(e future )s trad)ng at prem)um to t(e pr)#e of )ts underly)ng )n spot mar et. &(e S#(eme s(all , uy t(e sto# )n spot mar et and endeavor to s)multaneously sell t(e future at a prem)um on a 3uant)ty neutral , as)s.

"uy)ng t(e sto# )n spot mar et and sell)ng t(e futures results )nto a (edge! (ere t(e S#(eme (as lo# ed )n a spread and )s not affe#ted, y t(e pr)#e movement of #as( mar et and futures mar et. &(e ar,)trage pos)t)on #an, e #ont)nued t)ll e@p)ry of t(e future #ontra#ts. &(e future #ontra#ts are settled, ased on t(e last (alf an (ourBs!e)g(ted average trade of t(e spot mar et. &(us t(ere)s a #onvergen#e, et! een t(e spot pr)#e and t(e futures mar et on e@p)ry. &()s #onvergen#e (elps t(e S#(eme to generate t(e ar,)trage return lo# ed)n earl)er.

; n or , efore t(e date of e@p)ry\*)f t(e pr)#e d)fferent)al , et! een t(e spot and futures pos)t)on of t(e su, se3uent mont( matur)ty st)ll rema)ns attra#t)ve\* t(e s#(eme may rollover t(e futures pos)t)on and (old onto t(e pos)t)on )n t(e spot mar et. In #ase su#( an opportun)ty )s not ava)la, le\* t(e s#(eme! ould l)3u)date t(e spot pos)t)on and settle t(e futures pos)t)on s)multaneously.

\$oll)ng over of t(e futures transa#t)on means un! )nd)ng t(e s(ort pos)t)on )n t(e futures of t(e #urrent mont( and s)#multaneously s(ort)ng futures of t(e su, se3uent mont( matur)ty\* and (old)ng onto t(e spot pos)t)on.

## (b) Index Arbitrage:

&(e N)fty <+ der)ves )ts value from f)fty #onst)tuent sto# s? t(e #onst)tuent sto# s ()n t(e)r respe#t)ve ! e)g(ts% #an , e used to #reate a synt(et)# )nde@ mat#()ng t(e N)fty Inde@. Also\* t(eoret)#ally\* t(e fa)r value of a future )s e3ual to t(e spot pr)#e plus t(e #ost of #arry.

&(eoret)#ally\* t(erefore\* t(e pr)#)ng of N)fty Inde@ futures s(ould , e e3ual to t(e pr)#)ng of t(e synt(et)#)nde@ #reated , y futures on t(e underly)ng sto# s.

Due to mar et )mperfe#t)ons\* t(e )nde@ futures may not e@a#tly #orrespond to t(e synt(et)# )nde@ futures. &(e N)fty Inde@ futures normally trades at a d)s#ount to t(e synt(et)# Inde@ due to large volumes of sto# (edg)ng ,e)ng done us)ng t(e N)fty Inde@ futures g)v)ng r)se to ar,)trage opportun)t)es.

; ne )nstan#e )n ! ()#( an )nde@ ar,)trage opportun)ty e@)sts )s ! (en Inde@ future )s trad)ng at a d)s#ount to t(e )nde@ (spot% and t(e futures of t(e #onst)tuent sto# s are trad)ng at a #umulat)ve prem)um.

&(e) nvestment manager s(all endeavour to #apture su#(ar,)trage opportun)t)es , y ta )ng long pos)t)ons )n t(e N)fty Inde@ futures and s(ort pos)t)ons )n t(e synt(et)# )nde@ (#onst)tuent sto# futures%.

"ased on t(e opportun)ty\* t(e reverse pos)t)on #an also , e )n)t)ated.

#### (c) Corporate Action / Event Driven Strategies:

# I. Dividend Arbitrage

At t(e t)me of de#larat)on of d)v)dend\* t(e sto# futures 0 opt)ons mar et #an prov)de a prof)ta, le opportun)ty. : enerally\* t(e sto# pr)#es de#l)ne , y t(e d)v)dend amount ! (en t(e sto# , e#omes e@5d)v)dend.

# II. Buy-Back/ Open Offer Arbitrage

/(en t(e Company announ#es t(e, uy5, a# or open offer of) ts o! n s(ares\* t(ere #ould, e opportun)t) es due to pr)#e d)fferent)al)n, uy, a# pr)#e and traded pr)#e.

#### III. Merger

/(en t(e Company announ#es any merger\* amalgamat)on\* ()ve off\* de5merger\* et#\* t(ere #ould , e opportun)t)es due to pr)#e d)fferent)al )n t(e #as( and t(e der)vat)ve mar et.

# (d) Portfolio Hedging:

&()s strategy!) II, e adopted:

- ()% If )n an already )nvested portfol)o of a S#(eme\* t(e Investment manager )s e@pe#t)ng a mar et #orre#t)on\* t(e Investment manager may sell Inde@ Futures to )nsulate t(e portfol)o from t(e mar et related r)s s.
- ())% If t(ere are s)gn)f)#ant )nflo! s to t(e S#(eme and t(e mar et e@pe#tat)ons are ,ull)s(\* t(e Investment manager may ,uy Inde@ Futures to #ont)nue part)#)pat)on )n t(e e3u)ty mar ets. &()s strategy )s used to redu#e t(e t)me to a#()eve t(e des)red )nvested levels.

#### Portfolio Turnover

Portfol)o turnover )s def)ned as t(e lo! er of t(e aggregate value of pur#(ases or sales as a per#entage of t(e #orpus of a s#(eme dur)ng a spe#)f)ed per)od of t)me. &()s!) ll e@#lude pur#(ases and sales of money mar et se#ur)t)es. &(e S#(eme )s open ended\*!)t( su, s#r)pt)ons and redempt)ons e@pe#ted on a da)ly , as)s\* result)ng )n net )nflo! Ooutflo! of funds\* and on a##ount of t(e var)ous fa#tors t(at affe#t portfol)o turnover? )t )s d)ff)#ult to g)ve an est)mate\*!)t( any reasona, le amount of a##ura#y.

&(erefore\* t(e S#(eme (as no spe#)f)# target relat)ng to portfol)o turnover.

# **Trading in Derivatives**

&(e Mutual Fund may use var)ous der)vat)ves and (edg)ng produ#ts0 te#(n)3ues\* )n order to see to generate, etter returns for t(e S#(eme. Der)vat)ves are f)nan#)al #ontra#ts of pre5determ)ned f)@ed durat)on\*! (ose values are der)ved from t(e value of an underly)ng pr)mary f)nan#)al )nstrument\* #ommod)ty or )nde@. &(e S#(eme! ()le )nvest)ng )n e3u)t)es s(all transa#t )n e@#(ange traded e3u)ty der)vat)ves only and t(ese )nstruments may ta e t(e form of Inde@ Futures\* Inde@; pt)ons\* Futures and; pt)ons on )nd)v)dual e3u)t)es0se#ur)t)es and su#( ot(er der)vat)ve )nstruments as may, e appropr)ate and perm)tted under t(e SC"I \$egulat)ons and gu)del)nes from t)me to t)me.

# Advantages of Trading in Derivatives

Advantages of der)vat)ves are many. &(e use of der)vat)ves prov)des fle@), )I)ty to t(e S#(emes to (edge! (ole or part of t(e portfol)o. &(e follo!)ng se#t)on des#r), es some of t(e more #ommon der)vat)ves transa#t)ons along!)t(t(e)r, enef)ts:

Der)vat)ves are f)nan#)al #ontra#ts of pre5determ)ned f)@ed durat)on\*! (ose values are der)ved from t(e value of an underly)ng pr)mary f)nan#)al )nstrument\* #ommod)ty or )nde@\* su#( as )nterest rates\* e@#(ange rates\* #ommod)t)es and e3u)t)es.

#### 1. Futures

A futures #ontra#t )s a standard)6ed #ontra#t , et! een t! o part)es! (ere one of t(e part)es #omm)ts to sell\* and t(e ot(er to , uy\* a st)pulated 3uant)ty of a se#ur)ty at an agreed pr)#e on or , efore a g)ven date )n future.

Currently\* futures #ontra#ts (ave a ma@)mum e@p)rat)on #y#le of 8 mont(s. &(ree #ontra#ts are ava)la, le for trad)ng\*!)t(1 mont(\* . mont(s and 8 mont(s e@p)ry respe#t)vely. A ne! #ontra#t)s)ntrodu#ed on t(e ne@t trad)ng day follo!)ng t(e e@p)ry of t(e relevant mont(ly #ontra#t. Futures #ontra#ts typ)#ally e@p)re on t(e last &(ursday of t(e mont(. For e@ample a #ontra#t!)t( t(e Mar#(.+12 e@p)rat)on e@p)res on t(e last &(ursday of Mar#(.+12 (Mar#(.1\* .+12%.

# Basic Structure of an Index Future

&(e Sto# Inde@ futures are )nstruments des)gned to g)ve e@posure to t(e e3u)ty mar ets )nd)#es. &(e Sto# C@#(ange\* Mum, a) ("SC% and &(e Nat)onal Sto# C@#(ange (NSC% (ave trad)ng )n )nde@ futures of 1\* . and 8 mont( matur)t)es. &(e pr)#)ng of an )nde@ future )s t(e fun#t)on of t(e

underly)ng )nde@ and s(ort5term )nterest rates. Inde@ futures are #as( settled\* t(ere )s no del)very of t(e underly)ng sto# s.

## Example using hypothetical figures:

#### 1 month ABC Index Future

If t(e S#(eme, uys.\*+++ futures #ontra#ts\* ea#(#ontra#t value)s <+ t)mes t(e futures)nde@pr)#e.

Pur#(ase Date :Mar#(+1\*.+12 Spot Inde@ :11\*.++.++ Future Pr)#e :11\*8++.++ Date of C@p)ry : Mar#(.1\*.+12

Marg)n :1+>

Assum)ng t(e e@#(ange)mposes a total marg)n of  $1+>^*$  t(e Investment Manager!)II, e re3u)red to prov)de a total marg)n of appro@. \$s.  $118^*+++^*+++$  ().e.  $1+>411^*8++4.+++4<+\%$  t(roug(el)g), le se#ur)t)es and #as(.

Assum)ng on t(e date of e@p)ry\*).e. Mar#( .1 \* .+12\* A"C Inde@ #loses at 11\*8<+\* t(e net )mpa#t !)II , e a prof)t of \$s. <\*+++\*+++ for t(e S#(eme\*).e. (11\*8<+511\*8++% 4 .+++ 4 <+ (Futures pr)#e Q Clos)ng spot pr)#e Q \$s. 11\*8<+.++%

Prof)ts for t(e S#(eme Q (11\*8<+511\*8++%4 . +++4<+ Q \$s. <\*+++\*+++.

Please note t(at t(e a, ove e@ample) s g)ven for )llustrat)on purposes only. Some assumpt)ons (ave , een made for t(e sa e of s)mpl)#)ty.

&(e net )mpa#t for t(e S#(eme!)II, e)n terms of t(e d)fferen#e of t(e #los)ng pr)#e of t(e)nde@ and #ost pr)#e. &(us\*)t) s #lear from t(e a, ove e@ample t(at t(e prof)t or loss for t(e S#(eme!)II, e t(e d)fferen#e, et! een t(e #los)ng pr)#e (! ()#( #an, e ()g(er or lo! er t(an t(e pur#(ase pr)#e% and t(e pur#(ase pr)#e. &(e r)s s asso#)ated!)t()nde@ futures are s)m)lar to t(ose asso#)ated!)t(e3u)ty)nvestments. Add)t)onal r)s s #ould, e on a##ount of )II)3u)d)ty and potent)al m)s5pr)#)ng of t(e futures.

# **Basic Structure of a Stock Future**

A futures #ontra#t on a sto# g)ves )ts o! ner t(e r)g(t and o, l)gat)on to , uy or sell sto# s. S)ngle Sto# Futures traded on NSC (Nat)onal Sto# C@#(ange% are #as( settled? t(ere )s no del)very of t(e underly)ng sto# s on t(e e@p)rat)on date. A pur#(ase or sale of futures on a se#ur)ty g)ves t(e trader essent)ally t(e same pr)#e e@posure as a pur#(ase or sale of t(e se#ur)ty )tself. In t()s regard\* trad)ng sto# futures)s no d)fferent from trad)ng t(e se#ur)ty )tself.

#### Example using hypothetical figures:

&(e S#(eme (olds s(ares of RIS Ltd.\* t(e #urrent pr)#e of ! ()#()s \$s. <++ per s(are. &(e S#(eme sells one mont() futures on t(e s(ares of RIS Ltd. at t(e rate of \$s. <-+.

If t(e pr)#e of t(e sto# falls\* t(e Mutual Fund!) Il suffer losses on t(e sto# pos)t)on (eld. Do! ever\*) n su#(a s#enar)o\* t(ere!) II, e a prof)t on t(e s(ort futures pos)t)on.

At t(e end of t(e per)od\* t(e pr)#e of t(e sto# falls to \$s. -<+ and t()s fall )n t(e pr)#e of t(e sto# results )n a fall )n t(e pr)#e of futures to \$s. -H+. &(ere!)II, e a loss of \$s. <+ per s(are (\$s. <++ 5 \$s. -<+% on t(e (old)ng of t(e sto# \*! ()#(!)II, e offset, y t(e prof)ts of \$s. H+ (\$s. <-+ 5 \$s. -H+% made on t(e s(ort futures pos)t)on.

Please note t(at t(e a, ove e@ample)s g)ven for )llustrat)on purposes only. Some assumpt)ons (ave , een made for t(e sa e of s)mpl)#)ty. Certa)n fa#tors l) e marg)ns and ot(er related #osts (ave , een )gnored. &(e r)s s asso#)ated ! )t( sto# futures are s)m)lar to t(ose asso#)ated ! )t( e3u)ty )nvestments. Add)t)onal r)s s #ould , e on a##ount of )ll)3u)d)ty and potent)al m)s5pr)#)ng of t(e futures.

#### 2. Options

An opt)on g)ves a person t(e r)g(t ,ut not an o,l)gat)on to ,uy or sell somet()ng. An opt)on )s a #ontra#t ,et! een t! o part)es! (ere)n t(e ,uyer re#e)ves a pr)v)lege for! ()#( (e pays a fee (prem)um% and t(e seller a##epts an o,l)gat)on for! ()#( (e re#e)ves a fee. &(e prem)um )s t(e pr)#e negot)ated and set! (en t(e opt)on) s ,oug(t or sold. A person! (o ,uys an opt)on) s sa)d to ,e long)n t(e opt)on. A person! (o sells (or! r)tes% an opt)on) s sa)d to ,e s(ort)n t(e opt)on.

# An option contract may be of two kinds:

## 1) Call option

An opt)on t(at prov)des t(e, uyer t(e r)g(t to, uy)s a #all opt)on. &(e, uyer of t(e #all opt)on #an #all upon t(e seller of t(e opt)on and, uy from ()m t(e underly)ng asset at t(e agreed pr)#e. &(e seller of t(e opt)on (as to fulf)ll t(e o, l)gat)on upon e@er#)se of t(e opt)on.

# 2) Put option

&(e r)g(t to sell)s #alled a put opt)on. Dere\* t(e, uyer of t(e opt)on #an e@er#)se ()s r)g(t to sell t(e underly)ng asset to t(e seller of t(e opt)on at t(e agreed pr)#e.

; pt)on #ontra#ts are #lass)f)ed )nto t! o styles:

(a% Curopean Style

In a Curopean opt)on\* t(e (older of t(e opt)on #an only e@er#)se ()s r)g(t on t(e date of e@p)rat)on only.

(, % Amer)#an Style

In an Amer)#an opt)on\* t(e (older #an e@er#)se ()s r)g(t anyt)me, et! een t(e pur#(ase date and t(e e@p)rat)on date.

## Basic Structure of an Equity Option

In Ind)a\* opt)ons #ontra#ts on )nd)#es are Curopean style and #as( settled! (ereas\* opt)on #ontra#ts on )nd)v)dual se#ur)t)es are Amer)#an style and #as( settled.

# Example using hypothetical figures:

Mar et type : N Instrument &ype : ; P&S&'

Anderly)ng : RIS Ltd. (RIS% Pur#(ase date : Mar#(1\*.+12 C@p)ry date : Mar#(.1\*.+12

; pt)on &ype : Put ; pt)on (Pur#(ased%

 Str) e Pr)#e
 : \$s. 2\*H<+.++</td>

 Spot Pr)#e
 : \$s. 2\*1++.++

 Prem)um
 : \$s. .++.++

Lot S)6e : 1++ No. of Contra#ts : <+

Say\* t(e Mutual Fund pur#(ases on Mar#(1\*.+12\*1 mont(Put; pt)ons on RIS Ltd. (RIS% on t(e NSC).e. put opt)ons on <+++ s(ares (<+ #ontra#ts of 1++ s(ares ea#(% of RIS.

As t(ese are Amer)#an style opt)ons\* t(ey #an , e e@er#)sed on or , efore t(e e@er#)se date ).e. Mar#(  $.1^*$  .+12. If t(e s(are pr)#e of RIS Ltd. falls to \$s.  $2^*$ <++05 on Mar#(  $.1^*$  .+12\* and t(e Investment Manager de#)des to e@er#)se t(e opt)on\* t(e net )mpa#t ! )II , e as Follo! s:

; pt)on C@er#)sed at Q \$s. 2\*<++05

Prof)ts for t (e Mutual Fund Q (2\*H<+.++ 5 2\*<++.++%4 <+ 4 1++

Q \$s. 1.\*<+\*+++05

Net Prof)t Q \$s. 1. \*<+\*+++ 5 \$s. 1+\*++\*+++ Q \$s. . \*<+\*+++05

In t(e a, ove e@ample\* t(e Investment Manager (edged t(e mar et r)s on <+++ s(ares of RIS Ltd., y pur#(as)ng put opt)ons.

Please note t(at t(e a, ove e@ample)s g)ven for )llustrat)on purposes only. Some assumpt)ons (ave , een made for t(e sa e of s)mpl)#)ty. Certa)n fa#tors l) e marg)ns (ave , een )gnored. &(e pur#(ase of Put; pt)ons does not )n#rease t(e mar et r)s )n t(e Mutual Fund as t(e r)s )s already )n t(e Mutual FundBs portfol)o on a##ount of t(e underly)ng asset pos)t)on ()n ()s e@ample s(ares of RIS Ltd.% &(e Prem)um pa)d for t(e opt)on )s treated as an e@pense and added to t(e (old)ng #ost of t(e relevant se#ur)ty. Add)t)onal r)s s #ould , e on a##ount of )ll)3u)d)ty and potent)al m)s5pr)#)ng of t(e opt)ons.

#### **Exposure to Equity Derivatives**

- ). Pos)t)on I)m)t for t(e Mutual Fund )n )nde@ opt)ons #ontra#ts:
  - a. &(e Mutual Fund pos)t)on l)m)t )n all )nde@ opt)ons #ontra#ts on a part)#ular underly)ng )nde@ s(all ,e \$s. <++ #rore or 1<> of t(e total open )nterest )n t(e mar et )n )nde@ opt)ons\*! ()#(ever)s ()g(er\* per Sto# C@#(ange.

, . &()s l)m)t ! ould , e appl)#a, le on open pos)t)ons )n all opt)ons #ontra#ts on a part)#ular underly)ng )nde@.

- d. &(e 3uant)ty of underly)ng asso#)ated !)t( t(e der)vat)ve pos)t)on ta en for (edg)ng purposes does not e@#eed t(e 3uant)ty of t(e e@)st)ng pos)t)on aga)nst ! ()#( (edge (as , een ta en.
- <. &(e Mutual Fund may enter )nto pla)n van)lla )nterest rate s! aps for (edg)ng purposes. &(e #ounter party )n su#( transa#t)ons (as to ,e an ent)ty re#ogn)6ed as a mar et ma er ,y \$"I. Furt(er\* t(e value of t(e not)onal pr)n#)pal )n su#( #ases must not e@#eed t(e value of respe#t)ve e@)st)ng assets ,e)ng (edged ,y t(e s#(eme. C@posure to a s)ngle #ounterparty )n su#( transa#t)ons s(ould not e@#eed 1+> of t(e net assets of t(e s#(eme.
- G. Ceposure due to der)vat)ve pos)t)ons ta en for (edg)ng purposes )n eemess of t(e underly)ng pos)t)on aga)nst! ()#( t(e (edg)ng pos)t)on (as , een ta en\* s(all , e treated under t(e l)m)ts ment)oned )n po)nt 1.
- H. Def)n)t)on of Ceposure )n #ase of Der)vat)ve Pos)t)ons: Ca#( pos)t)on ta en )n der)vat)ves s(all (ave an asso#)ated eeposure as def)ned under. Ceposure )s t(e mae)mum poss), le loss t(at may o##ur on a pos)t)on. Do! ever\* #erta)n der)vat)ve pos)t)ons may t(eoret)#ally (ave unl)m)ted poss), le loss. Ceposure )n der)vat)ve pos)t)ons s(all, e #omputed as follo! s:

Position	Exposure
Long Future	Futures Pr)#e 4 Lot S)6e 4 Num, er of Contra#ts
S(ort Future	Futures Pr)#e 4 Lot S)6e 4 Num, er of Contra#ts
; pt)on "oug(t	; pt)on Prem)um Pa)d 4 Lot S)6e 4 Num, er of Contra#ts

# 3. Interest Rate Swap (IRS)

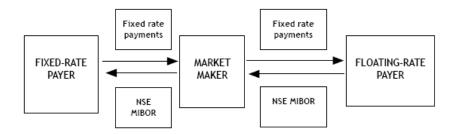
Any s! ap )s effe#t)vely an e@#(ange of one set of #as(5flo! s for anot(er #ons)dered to ,e of e3ual value. If t(e e@#(ange of #as(flo! s)sl)n ed to)nterest rates\*)t, e#omes an)nterest rate s! ap.

An interest rate s! ap is an agreement, et! een t! o parties to e@#(ange future payment streams, ased on a not)onal amount.; nly t(e)nterest on t(e not)onal amount is s! apped\* and t(e prin#)pal amount is never e@#(anged.

In a typ)#al )nterest rate s! ap\* one party agrees to pay a f)@ed rate over t(e term of t(e agreement and to re#e)ve a var)a, le or float)ng rate of )nterest. &(e #ounterparty re#e)ves a stream of f)@ed rate payments at regular )ntervals as des#r), ed )n t(e agreement and pays t(e float)ng rate of )nterest. A f)@ed0 float)ng )nterest rate s! ap )s #(ara#ter)6ed , y:

- 1. F)@ed )nterest rate?
- .. Ear)a, le or float)ng )nterest rate\* ! ()#( )s per)od)#ally reset?
- 8. Not)onal pr)n#)pal amount upon ! ()#( total )nterest payments are , ased? and
- -. &(e terms of t(e agreement\*)n#lud)ng a s#(edule of )nterest rate reset dates\* payment dates and term)nat)on date.

&(e pr)mary reason for engag)ng )n an )nterest rate s! ap )s to (edge t(e )nterest rate e@posure. An )llustrat)on #ould , e an )nst)tut)on (av)ng long5term f)@ed rate assets (longer tenor se#ur)t)es re#e)v)ng f)@ed rate% )n a r)s)ng )nterest rate env)ronment? )t #an (edge t(e )nterest rate e@posure , y pur#(as)ng an )nterest rate s! ap ! (ere t(e )nst)tut)on re#e)ves float)ng )nterest rate and pays f)@ed rate. In t()s #ase\* an )nterest rate s! ap )s l) ely to redu#e t(e durat)on and )nterest rate volat)l)ty of t(e fund.



C@ample: &erms:

F)@ed Interest \$ate: 1.8+> p.a.

Ear)a, le Interest \$ate : NSC; ver5N)q(t MI"; \$ reset da)ly and #ompounded da)ly

Not)onal Pr)n#)pal Amount : \$s.1++ Crore

Per)od of Agreement: 1 year

Payment Fre3uen#y: Sem)5annual

No! \* suppose t(e s)@5mont( per)od from t(e effe#t)ve date of t(e s! ap to t(e f)rst payment date #ompr)ses 11. days and t(e da)ly #ompounded NSC; ver5N)g(t MI"; \$ )s 1.+<> p.a. on t(e f)rst payment date\* t(en t(e f)@ed and var)a, le rate payment on t(e f)rst payment date! ould , e as follo! s:

F)@ed rate payment:

\$s. -\*18\*1G\*8+1 Q (\$s.1++\*++\*+++\*e (1.8+>%e (11. Days 0 8G< Days%

Ear)a, le rate payment:

\$s. -\*+1\*82\*H. G Q (\$s.1++\*++\*++\*++%@ (1.+<>%@ (11. Days 0 8G< Days%

; ften\* a s! ap agreement !)II #all for only t(e e@#(ange of net amount , et! een t(e #ounterpart)es. In t(e a, ove e@ample\* t(e f)@ed5rate payer !)II pay t(e var)a, le5rate payer a net amount of s. 1.\*-G\*-H<0 \$s. -\*18\*1G\*8+15 \$s. -\*+1\*82\*H. G.

&(e se#ond and f)nal payment !)II depend on t(e da)ly NSC MI"; \$ #ompounded da)ly for t(e rema)n)ng 118 days. &(e f)@ed rate payment !)II also #(ange to refle#t t(e #(ange )n (old)ng per)od from 11. days to 118 days.

#### -. Forward Rate Agreement (FRA)

An F\$A )s an off , alan#e s(eet agreement to pay or re#e)ve on an agreed future date\* t(e d)fferen#e , et! een an agreed )nterest rate and t(e )nterest rate a#tually preva)l)ng on t(at future date\* #al#ulated on an agreed not)onal pr)n#)pal amount. It )s settled aga)nst t(e a#tual )nterest rate preva)l)ng at t(e , eg)nn)ng of t(e per)od to ! ()#( )t relates rat(er t(an pa)d as a gross amount.

An F\$A )s referred to , y t(e ,eg)nn)ng and end dates of t(e per)od #overed. &(us a <@1 F\$A )s one t(at #overs a 85mont( per)od ,eg)nn)ng )n <5mont(s and end)ng )n 15mont(s. F\$As are pur#(ased to (edge t(e )nterest rate r)s ? an )nvestor fa#)ng un#erta)nty of t(e )nterest rate movements #an f)@ t(e )nterest #osts , y pur#(as)ng an F\$A.

An )llustrat)on #ould , e a #orporat)on (av)ng float)ng rate de, t l)n ed to an )nde@ su#( as say\* 85 Mont( MI"; \$. If t(e e@)st)ng )nterest #ost )s at 1> on \$s.1++ Crore for t(e ne@t t(ree mont(s\* t(e #orporat)on #an pur#(ase a 8@G F\$A T 1.1> on \$s.1++ Crore and f)@ t(e )nterest #ost for t(e 85G mont(s per)od. If t(e a#tual 85Mont( MI"; \$ after 85mont(s )s at 1...<>\* t(e #orporat)on (as saved 1< , ps )n )nterest #ost. As t(e settlement )s done at t(e ,eg)nn)ng of t(e per)od\* t(e sav)ngs )n )nterest e@pense are d)s#ounted to a present value us)ng a 85mont( rate to #al#ulate t(e a#tual settlement amount.

&(e flo! s for t(e)nst)tut)on!)II, e\* as follo! s:

(assum)ng 2. days )n t(e 8 mont(F\$A per)od

and 8G< days )n t(e #onvent)onal year%

Q \$s.8\*H1\*+1..12

Settlement Amount Q \$s.8\*H1\*+1..120 (1M1..<>42.08G<%

Please note t(at t(e a, ove e@amples are (ypot(et)#al) n nature and t(e f)gures are assumed.

#### 5. Interest Rate Futures

An Interest \$ate Futures (FI\$FB% #ontra#t) s lan agreement to ,uy or sell a de, t) nstrument at a spe#)f)ed future date at a pr)#e t(at)s f)@ed today.ll &(e underly)ng se#ur)ty for Interest \$ate Futures) s e)t(er: overnment "ond or &5")II. Interest \$ate Futures are C@#(ange traded and standard)6ed #ontra#ts, ased on G year\* 1+ year and 18 year: overnment of Ind)a Se#ur)ty and 215 day: overnment of Ind)a &reasury ")II (21D&"%. &(ese future #ontra#ts are #as( settled. &(ese )nstruments #an, e used for (edg)ng t(e underly)ng #as( pos)t)ons.

For e@ample\* assume a portfol)o (as s. 1++#rores of : overnment se#ur)ty H.<2> : ; I.+.G!)t( fa#e value s. 1++05. &(e, ond)s #urrently trad)ng)n mar et at 1+<.++. &(e futures on H.<2> : ; I.+.G\* e@p)r)ng on .Gt(; #to, er.+11)s trad)ng on e@#(ange at 1+<.1+.

Instead of e@)t)ng t(e #as( pos)t)on\* t(e fund manager #an de#)de to (edge t(e pos)t)on , y sell)ng t(e same 3uant)ty)n futures. S)n#e one #ontra#t of I\$F (as a not)onal of \$s. . la (s\*)n t()s e@ample t(e fund manager sells s. 1++ #rores0. la (s 0 <+++ #ontra#ts\* to (edge ()s pos)t)on.

At matur)ty\*  $t(e \ settlement \ pr)#e \ of \ t(e \ futures \ !)II , e \ almost \ same \ as \ #los)ng \ pr)#e \ of \ t(e \ underly)ng \ se#ur)ty.$ 

At matur)ty of t(e Interest \$ate Futures

Case 1: At matur)ty "onds #lose ()g(er t(an t(e pr)#e at ! ()#( fund manager (edged t(e pos)t)on\*, ut, elo! t(e futures pr)#e at ! ()#( (e (edged

Clos)ng pr)#e of "onds on day of matur)ty of futures Q 1+<.+<

Settlement pr)#e of futures Q 1+<.+<

M&M ga)n on t (e underly)ng , ond 0 (1+<.+<51+<.++%4 1++ #rores 0 1++ ().e. fa#e value of , ond% 0 \$s. <\*++\*++

&(e prof)t on t(e futures leg)s Q < +++4. la (s 4(1+<.1+51+<.+<%0 1++ ().e. fa#e value of , ond%)

Q \$s <\*++\*+++
; verall prof)t to t(e fund Q \$s 1+\*++\*+++

Case .: At matur)ty , onds #lose ()g(er t(an t(e level at ! ()#( futures ! ere sold

In #ase\* t(e #los)ng pr)#e of , onds on t(e day of matur)ty of futures Q 1+<..+\* Settlement pr)#e of futures Q 1+<..+

&(e M&M ga)n on , onds Q (1+<..+51+<.++%4 1++ #rores 01++ ().e. fa#e value of , ond%

Q \$s. . +\*++\*++

Loss on futures leg Q < +++4. la (s 4 (1+<.1+51+<...+%01++ ().e. fa#e value of , ond%

Q (\$s 1+\*++\*++%

&otal Prof)t to t(e fund Q \$s 1+\*++\*+++

Case 8: At matur)ty, onds sells off from levels! ere (edges! ere )n)t)ated

In #ase\* t(e #los)ng pr)#e of , onds on t(e day of matur)ty of futures Q 1+-.1+\* Settlement pr)#e of futures Q 1+-.1+

&(e M&M loss on , onds Q (1+-.1+51+<.++%4 1++ #rores

Q (\$s. . +\*++\*++%

Prof)t on futures leg Q <+++4. la#s 4 (1+<.1+51+-.1+%

Q \$s 8+\*++\*++

&otal Prof)t to t(e fund Q \$s 1+\*++\*++L

#### F. FUNDAMENTAL ATTRIBUTES

Follo! )ng are t(e Fundamental Attr), utes of t(e S#(eme\*)n terms of \$egulat)on 11 (1<A% of t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons:

#### ()% &vpe of S# (eme =

An open ended s#(eme)nvest)ng)n ar,)trage opportun)t)es

# ())% Investment;, 9e#t)ve

- Ma)n; , 9e#t)ve = Please refer J/(at)s t(e Investment; , 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(emeVL)
- Investment pattern = Please refer JDo! !) Il t(e S#(eme allo#ate) ts assetsVL

# ()))% &erms of Issue

- L)3u)d)ty prov)s)ons su#( as I)st)ng\* repur#(ase\* redempt)on. Please refer\* JSe#t)on EI. An)ts and; ffer.L
- Aggregate fees and e@penses #(arged to t(e S#(eme. Please refer\* JSe#t)on EII. Fees and C@penses.L
- Any safety net or guarantee prov)ded = Not appl)#a, le.

In a##ordan#e!)t( \$egulat)on 11(1<A% of t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons\* t(e &rustee s(all ensure t(at no #(ange )n t(e fundamental attr), utes of t(e S#(eme and t(e Plan(s% 0; pt)on(s% t(ereunder or t(e trust or fees and e@penses paya, le or any ot(er #(ange! ()#(! ould mod)fy t(e S#(eme and t(e Plan(s% 0; pt)on(s% t(ereunder and affe#t t(e)nterests of An)t Dolders)s #arr)ed out unless:

- A ! r)tten #ommun)#at)on a, out t(e proposed #(ange) s sent to ea#(An)t Dolder and an advert)sement )s g)ven )n one Cngl)s(da)ly ne! spaper (av)ng nat)on! )de #)r#ulat)on as ! ell as )n a ne! spaper pu, l)s(ed) n t(e language of t(e reg)on! (ere t(e Dead; ff)#e of t(e Mutual Fund)s s)tuated? and
- &(e An)t Dolders are g)ven an opt)on for a per)od of 8+ days to e@)t at t(e preva)l)ng NAE
   !)t(out any e@)t load.

#### G. HOW WILL THE SCHEME BENCHMARK ITS PERFORMANCE?

&(e "oard adopted "en#(mar s for #ompar)ng t(e performan#e of t(e S#(eme)s C\$ISIL L)3u)d Fund Inde@.

C\$ISIL L)3u)d Fund Inde@)s used to ,en#(mar s#(emes! ()#( (ave s(ort =term )nvestment (or)6on and s#(emes! ()#( offer least element of r)s . &(e s#(eme!)II )nvest )n mostly r)s free ar,)trage strateg)es and (en#e C\$ISIL L)3u)d Fund )nde@)s t(e most appropr)ate ,en#(mar .

&(e &rustees reserves t(e r)g(t to #(ange t(e , en#(mar )n future )f a , en#(mar , etter su)ted to t(e) investment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme)s ava)la, le.

## H. WHO WILL MANAGE THE SCHEME?

Fund	Age	Tenure	Qualification	Brief Experience	Other schemes managed
Manager			S		
M. Suryanar ayanan= C3u)ty Port)on	8< years	1 lear (Manag) ng S)n#e Septem , er .+11%	".C. = Me#(an)#al Cngg. = Anna An)vers)ty P: DM = IIM* A (meda, ad	; ver 1- lears of e@per)en#e From Septem, er . +18 to present: E)#e Pres)dent 5 DSPIM. From De#em, er . ++25 August . +18: Sen)or C3u)ty \$esear#(Analyst = Spar Cap)tal Adv)sors (Pvt% Ltd From Novem, er . ++H to Novem, er . ++2: ; ffs(ore	Fund Manager of DSP A.C.C. Fund (AnalystBs Conv)#t)on C3ual)6ed% = Ser)es 1* DSP A.C.C. Fund (AnalystBs Conv)#t)on C3ual)6ed% = Ser)es . and Co5Fund Manager for DSP 8 I ears Close Cnded C3u)ty Fund (Matur)ty Date Oanuary -* .+.1% and DSP Dual Advantage Funds

Fund	Age	Tenure	Qualification	Brief Experience	Other schemes managed
Manager			S		
				Asso#)ate 5 C\$ISIL* I\$CENA From 0anuary .++<5 ; #to, er .++H: Manager* F)nan#e = &ata Motors Ltd.	
\$a(ul Ee ar)a = De, t Port)on	88 year s	1 year and H mont (s (Manag) ng S)n#e 0anuar y . +11%	C(artered A##ountant	From De#em, er * . +1H on! ards: Fund Manager* AEP* F)@ed In#ome From August . +1H = De#em, er . +1H = AEP* F)@ed In#ome From May . +1H = August . +1H = Fund Manager* F)@ed In#ome* A@)s Asset Management Company L)m)ted From Apr)I . +1. to May . +1H = Dealer 5 F)@ed In#ome* A@)s Asset Management Company L)m)ted From Apr)I . +1+ to Apr)I . +1 = Cred)t Analyst = F)@ed In#ome* A@)s Asset Management Company L)m)ted From Apr)I . +1+ to Apr)I . +1 = Cred)t Analyst = F)@ed In#ome* A@)s Asset Management Company L)m)ted From . ++H to . ++2 5 Pr)#e / ater (ouse Coopers* Aud)t Ass)stant = F)nan#)al Serv)#es	Co = Fund Manager of DSP Altra S(ort Fund* DSP Lo! Durat)on Fund* DSP Sav)ngs Fund* DSP ; vern)g(t Fund and DSP L)3u)d)ty Fund

#### I. WHAT ARE THE INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS?

As per t(e &rust Deed read !)t( t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons\* t(e follo!)ng) nvestment restr)#t)ons apply )n respe#t of t(e S#(eme at t(e t)me of ma )ng) nvestments. Do! ever\* all )nvestments , y t(e S#(eme!)II , e made) n a##ordan#e!)t()ts) nvestment o, 9e#t)ve\*)nvestment fo#us and)nvestment pattern\* as des#r), ed earl)er\* as! ell as t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons\*)n#lud)ng S#(edule Ell t(ereof\* as amended from t)me to t)me.

1. &(e S#(emes s(all not )nvest more t(an 1+> of )ts NAE )n de, t )nstruments #ompr)s)ng money mar et )nstruments and non5money mar et )nstruments )ssued , y a s)ngle )ssuer! ()#( are rated not , elo! )nvestment grade , y a #red)t rat)ng agen#y aut(or)6ed to #arry out su#( a#t)v)ty under t(e SC"I A#t 122.. Su#( )nvestment I)m)t may , e e@tended to 1.> of t(e NAE of t(e s#(eme!)t(t(e pr)or approval of t(e "oard of &rustees and t(e "oard of AMC.

Prov)ded t(at su#( I)m)t s(all not, e appl)#a, le for )nvestments )n : overnment se#ur)t)es\* &5 ")lls and C"L; .

- .. &(e S#(eme s(all not )nvest more t(an 1+> of )ts NAE )n any unrated de, t )nstruments )ssued , y a s)ngle )ssuer and t(e total )nvestment )n su#( )nstruments s(all not e@#eed . <> of t(e NAE of t(e s#(eme. All su#( )nvestments s(all , e made!)t(t(e pr)or approval of t(e "oard of &rustees and t(e "oard of asset management #ompany.
- 8. &(e S#(eme!) II not )nvest )n a fund of funds s#(eme.
- -. &(e S#(eme!) II not )nvest )n AD\$0: D\$ or fore)gn se#ur)t)es.

- <. &(e S#(eme!) II not )nvest )n se#ur)t)6ed de, t.
- G. &(e S#(eme!) II not engage) n s(ort sell)ng of se#ur)t)es and se#ur)t)es lend)ng and , orro!)ng.
- H. &(e S#(eme!) II not part)#)pate )n repos )n #orporate de, t se#ur)t)es.
- 1. &(e S#(eme!) II not )nvest )n #red)t default s! aps.
- 2. &(e Mutual Fund under all )ts s#(emes s(all not o! n more t(an 1+> of any #ompany\ pa)d up #ap)tal #arry)ng vot)ng r)g(ts.
- 1+. &ransfer of )nvestments from one s#(eme to anot(er s#(eme))n t(e same mutual fund s(all, e allo! ed only)f:
  - ()% su#( transfers are done at t(e preva)l)ng mar et pr)#e for 3uoted )nstruments on spot , as)s (spot , as)s s(all (ave t(e same mean)ng as spe#)f)ed , y a Sto# C@#(ange for t(e spot transa#t)on% and transfers of un3uoted se#ur)t)es!)ll , e made as per t(e pol)#y la)d do! n , y t(e &rustee from t)me to t)me? and
  - ())% t(e se#ur)t)es so transferred s(all , e)n #onform)ty!)t(t(e)nvestment o,9e#t)ve of t(e s#(eme to!()#(su#(transfer (as , een made.
- 11. &(e S#(eme may )nvest )n anot(er s#(eme under t(e same AMC or any ot(er mutual fund !)t(out #(arg)ng any fees\* prov)ded t(at t(e aggregate )nter=s#(eme )nvestment made , y all s#(emes under t(e same management or )n s#(emes under t(e management of any ot(er asset management #ompany s(all not e@#eed <> of t(e net asset value of t(e Mutual Fund.
- 1.. &(e Mutual Fund s(all, uy and sell se#ur)t)es on t(e, as)s of del)ver)es and s(all) n all #ases of pur#(ases\* ta e del)very of relevant se#ur)t)es and n all #ases of sale\* del)ver t(e se#ur)t)es: Prov)ded furt(er t(at t(e Mutual Fund may enter )nto der)vat)ves transa#t)ons )n a re#ogn)6ed sto# e@#(ange\* su, 9e#t to t(e frame! or spe#)f)ed, y SC"I. Prov)ded furt(er t(at sale of government se#ur)ty already #ontra#ted for pur#(ase s(all, e perm)tted) n a##ordan#e!)t(t(e gu)del)nes)ssued, y t(e \$eserve "an of Ind)a)n t()s regard.
- 18. &(e Mutual Fund s(all get t(e se#ur)t)es pur#(ased0transferred )n t(e name of t(e Mutual Fund on a##ount of t(e S#(eme\*! (erever t(e)nstruments are)ntended to, e of long term nature.
- 1-. Pend)ng deployment of funds of t(e S#(eme )n terms of t(e )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme\* t(e Mutual Fund may )nvest t(em )n s(ort term depos)ts of s#(eduled #ommer#)al , an s\* su, 9e#t to t(e follo! )ng #ond)t)ons )ssued , y SC"I v)de )ts #)r#ular SC"IOIMDOCI\$ No. 10 211H1 0+H dated Apr)I 1G\* .++H:
  - a. JS(ort &ermL for par )ng of funds s(all, e treated as a per)od not e@#eed)ng 21 days.
  - ,. Su#(s(ort5term depos)ts s(all, e (eld)n t(e name of S#(eme.
  - #. &(e S#(eme s(all not par more t(an 1<> of t(e)r net assets)n t(e s(ort term depos)t(s% of all t(e s#(eduled #ommer#)al, an s put toget(er. Do! ever\*)t may, e ra)sed to .+>!)t( t(e pr)or approval of t(e &rustee. Also\* par )ng of funds)n s(ort term depos)ts of asso#)ate and sponsor s#(eduled #ommer#)al, an s toget(er s(all not e@#eed .+> of total deployment, y t(e Mutual Fund)n s(ort term depos)ts.
  - d. &(e S#(eme s(all not par more t(an 1+> of t(e)r net assets) n s(ort term depos)t(s%!)t(any one s#(eduled #ommer#)al, an )n#lud)ng)ts su, s)d)ar)es.
  - e. &(e &rustee s(all ensure t(at t(e funds of t(e S#(eme are not par ed )n t(e s(ort term depos)ts of a , an ! ()#( (as )nvested )n t(e S#(eme.
  - f. AMC!) II not #(arge any )nvestment management and adv)sory fees for par )ng of funds )n s(ort term depos)ts of s#(eduled #ommer#)al , an s.

&(e a, ove prov)s)ons do not apply to term depos)ts pla#ed as marg)ns for trad)ng )n #as( and der)vat)ve mar et.

1<. &(e S#(eme s(all not ma e any)nvestment)n:

- ). any unl)sted se#ur)ty of any asso#)ate or group #ompany of t(e sponsor? or
- )). any se#ur)ty )ssued , y ! ay of pr)vate pla#ement , y an asso#)ate or group #ompany of t(e sponsor? or
- ))). t(e l)sted se#ur)t)es of group #ompan)es of t(e sponsor! ()#()s)n e@#ess of .<> of t(e net assets.
- 1G. If any #ompany )nvests more t(an < per#ent of t(e NAE of any of t(e S#(emes\*)nvestment made , y t(at or any ot(er S#(eme of t(e Mutual Fund )n t(at #ompany or )ts su,s)d)ar)es!)II, e d)s#losed )n a##ordan#e!)t(t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons.
- 1H. &(e S#(eme s(all not )nvest more t(an 1+> of t(e)r NAE )n t(e e3u)ty s(ares0e3u)ty related )nstruments of any #ompany.
- 11. &(e S#(eme s(all not )nvest )n t(e unl)sted e3u)ty s(ares or e3u)ty related )nstruments.
- 12. Save as ot(er!) se e@pressly prov)ded under SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons\* t(e S#(eme s(all not advan#e any loans for any purpose and t(e S#(eme s(all not , orro! e@#ept to meet temporary I)3u)d)ty needs of t(e S#(eme for t(e purpose of payment of )nterest or d)v)dends to An)t Dolders\* prov)ded t(at t(e Mutual Fund s(all not , orro! more t(an .+> of t(e net assets of ea#( of t(e S#(eme and t(e durat)on of su#( , orro! )ng s(all not e@#eed a per)od of s)@ mont(s.
- .+. &(e #umulat)ve gross e@posure t(roug( e3u)ty\* de, t and der)vat)ves pos)t)on s(all not e@#eed 1++> of t(e net assets of t(e respe#t)ve s#(eme. Do! ever\* t(e follo! )ng s(all not , e #ons)dered ! ()le #al#ulat)ng t(e gross e@posure:
  - a. Se#ur)ty5! )se (edged pos)t)on and
  - ,. C@posure )n #as( or #as( e3u)valents!)t( res)dual matur)ty of less t(an 21 days
- .1. In terms of SC"I #)r#ular no. SC"IOD; 0IMD0DF. 0CI\$0P0. +1G08< dated Fe, ruary 1<\* .+1G\* SC"IOD; 0IMD0DF. 0CI\$0P0. +1G0G1 dated August 1+\* .+1G and SC"IOD; 0IMD0DF. 0CI\$0P0. +1H01-dated Fe, ruary ..\* .+1H\* t(e total e@posure of all F)@ed In#ome S#(emes of Funds )n a part)#ular se#tor (e@#lud)ng )nvestments )n "an CDs\* C"L; \* : 5Se#s\* &")IIs\* s(ort term depos)ts of S#(eduled Commer#)al "an s and AAA rated se#ur)t)es )ssued , y Pu, I)# F)nan#)al Inst)tut)ons and Pu, I)# Se#tor "an s% s(all not e@#eed .<> of t(e net assets of t(e s#(eme and an add)t)onal e@posure to f)nan#)al serv)#es se#tor (over and a, ove t(e I)m)t of .<>% not e@#eed)ng 1<> of t(e net assets of t(e s#(eme s(all , e allo! ed only , y ! ay of )n#rease )n e@posure to DFCs. &(e add)t)onal e@posure to su#( se#ur)t)es )ssued , y DFCs s(ould , e rated AA and a, ove and t(ese DFCs s(ould , e reg)stered ! )t( Nat)onal Dous)ng "an (ND"% and t(e total )nvestment0 e@posure )n DFCs s(all not e@#eed .<> of t(e net assets of t(e S#(eme.

Prov)ded furt (er t (at t (e add)t)onal e@posure to su# (se#ur)t)es )ssued , y DFCs are rated AA and a, ove and t (ese DFCs are reg)stered ! )t (Nat)onal Dous)ng "an (ND"% and t (e total )nvestment0 e@posure )n DFCs s (all not e@#eed . <> of t (e net assets of t (e s# (eme.

At t(e t)me of )nvestment\* t(e AMC ! ould use Asso#)at)on of Mutual Funds )n Ind)a (AMFI% def)ned se#tor #ategory.

&(e l)st of se#tor0#ategory of )nvestment )n#lud)ng rat)ng and l)m)ts are su, 9e#t to regulatory #(anges.

... &(e total e@posure of t(e S#(eme )n a part)#ular group (e@#lud)ng )nvestments )n se#ur)t)es )ssued , y Pu, I)# Se#tor An)ts\* Pu, I)# F)nan#)al Inst)tut)ons and Pu, I)# Se#tor "an s% s(all not e@#eed .+> of t(e net assets of t(e s#(eme. Su#()nvestment I)m)t may , e e@tended to .<> of t(e net assets of t(e s#(eme!)t(t(e pr)or approval of t(e "oard of &rustees.")

For t()s purpose\* a group means a group as def)ned under regulat)on . (mm% of SC"I (Mutual Funds% \$egulat)ons\* 122G (\$egulat)ons% and s(all )n#lude an ent)ty\* )ts su, s)d)ar)es\* fello! su, s)d)ar)es\* )ts (old)ng #ompany and )ts asso#)ates.

- .8. No sponsor of a mutual fund\* )ts asso#)ate or group #ompany )n#lud)ng t(e asset management #ompany of t(e fund\* t(roug( t(e s#(emes of t(e mutual fund or ot(er! )se\* )nd)v)dually or #olle#t)vely\* d)re#tly or )nd)re#tly\* (ave =
  - a. 1+> or more of t(e s(are5(old)ng or vot)ng r)g(ts )n t(e asset management #ompany or t(e trustee #ompany of any ot(er mutual fund? or
  - ,. representat)on on t(e , oard of t(e asset management #ompany or t(e trustee #ompany of any ot(er mutual fund.
- .-. &(e S#(eme!)|| #omply!)t( any ot(er \$egulat)on appl)#a, le to t(e )nvestments of mutual funds from t)me to t)me.

&(ese )nvestment l)m)tat)ons0parameters as e@pressed (l)n ed to t(e Net Asset0Net Asset Ealue0#ap)tal% s(all\*)n t(e ord)nary #ourse\* apply as at t(e date of t(e most re#ent transa#t)on or #omm)tment to )nvest\* and #(anges do not (ave to ,e effe#ted merely ,e#ause\* o!)ng to appre#)at)on or depre#)at)on )n value or ,y reason of t(e re#e)pt of any r)g(ts\* ,onuses or ,enef)ts )n t(e nature of #ap)tal or of any S#(eme of arrangement or for amalgamat)on\* re#onstru#t)on or e@#(ange\* or at any repayment or redempt)on or ot(er reason outs)de t(e #ontrol of t(e Mutual Fund\* any su#(l)m)ts! ould t(ere, y ,e ,rea#(ed. If t(ese l)m)ts are e@#eeded for reasons ,eyond )ts #ontrol\* t(e AMC s(all adopt as a pr)or)ty o, 9e#t)ve t(e remedy)ng of t(at s)tuat)on\* ta )ng due a##ount of t(e)nterests of t(e An)t Dolders.

Apart from t(e Investment \$estr)#t)ons pres#r), ed under t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons\* )nternal r)s parameters for I)m)t)ng e@posure to a part)#ular s#(eme may , e pres#r), ed from t)me to t)me to respond to t(e dynam)# mar et #ond)t)ons and mar et opportun)t)es.

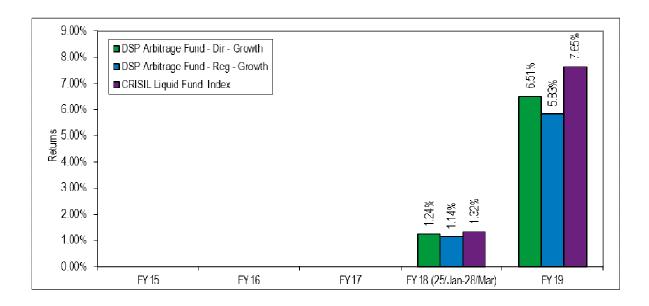
&(e &rusteeOAMC may alter t(e a, ove stated I)m)tat)ons from t)me to t)me\* and also to t(e e@tent t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons #(ange\* so as to perm)t t(e S#(eme to ma e )ts )nvestments )n t(e full spe#trum of perm)tted )nvestments )n order to a#()eve )ts )nvestment o, 9e#t)ves.

All investment restrictions shall be applicable at the time of making investment.

# J. HOW HAS THE SCHEME PERFORMED?

&(e \$egular Plan and D)re#t Plan under t(e S#(eme!)II (ave a #ommon portfol)o\* (o! ever\* t(e)r returns are e@pe#ted to vary )n I)ne!)t(t(e spe#)f)ed e@pense rat)o under t(e relevant Plan.

#### (a) Absolute Returns



 $ext{seturns are for D)re#t0$egular Plan of t(e s#(eme for : ro! t(opt)on and #omputed from t(e date of Allotment01st Apr)I* as t(e #ase may , e* to 81st Mar#( of t(e respe#t)ve f)nan#)al year$ 

# (b) Compounded Annualised Returns as of August 30, 2019

Period	DSP Arbitrage Fund - Regular Plan	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index	DSP Arbitrage Fund - Direct Plan	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index
Last 1 l ear	G.11>	HH>	H<>	HH>
Last 8 I ear	55	55	55	55
Last < I ear	55	55	55	55
S)n#e In#ept)on	G1>	H.<8>	H.+H>	H.<8>
NAE0 Inde@ value	11.++	8*1H18	11.1<1+	8*1H18
Date of allotment	. <50an511			

Note: As per t(e SC"I standards for performan#e report)ng\* t (e Js)n#e )n#ept)onL returns are #al#ulated on \$s. 1+05 )nvested at )n#ept)on. For t()s purpose t(e )n#ept)on date )s deemed to , e t(e date of allotment. &(e J\$eturnsL s(o! n are for t(e gro! t(opt)on. Past performance may or may not be sustained in future and should not be used as a basis for comparison with other investments

Disclosure as per SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/42 dated March 18, 2016:

# SCHEME PORTFOLIO HOLDING (TOP 10 HOLDINGS)

Top 10 Holdings issuer wise (As on 31st August 2019)	% of Scheme
Clear)ng Corporat)on of Ind)a Ltd.	2.2<>
&(e Federal "an L)m)ted	H.G. >
DDFC "an L)m)ted	<.+G>
LIC Dous)ng F)nan#e L)m)ted	18>
D)ndu9a LeyLand F)nan#e L)m)ted	18>
Dous)ng Development F)nan#e Corporat)on L)m)ted	+>
A@)s "an L)m)ted	G<>
\$"L "an L)m)ted	+.21>
Mult) Commod)ty C@#(ange of Ind)a L)m)ted	+.+.>
"(arat Deavy Cle#tr)#als L)m)ted	+.+1>

# Link to the scheme's latest monthly portfolio holding:

(ttps:00dsp)m.#om0a, out5us0mandatory5d)s#losure0mont (5end5portfol)o5d)s#losures

# **SECTOR ALLOCATION**

# Sector wise break up (As on 31-August-2019)

Sector	% of Scheme
"an s 5 Pr)vate	1G8>
&\$CPS 0 \$everse \$epo 0 Corporate De, t \$epo	2.2<>
Dous)ng F)nan#e	2.+8>
N"FC5; FI	1<>
INDAS&\$IAL MANAFAC&A\$IN:	+.+1>
PDA\$MA	+.++>

PFI	+.++>
SC\$EICCS	+.++>
&CLCC M	+.++>
&CR&ILCS	+.++>
"an s 5 PSA	+.++>
AA&; M; "ILC	5+.+1>
CCMCN& 7 CCMCN& P\$; DAC&S	5+.+1>
C; NS&\$AC&I N	5+.+1>
MCDIA 7 CN&C\$&AINMCN&	5+.+1>
C; NSAMC\$:;; DS	5+.+.>
MC&ALS	5+.+.>
Cnergy	5+.+8>
1&	5+.+8>
Cas( Marg)n	++>
Net \$e#e)va, les0Paya, les	<2.12>
: rand &otal	1++.++>

Portfolio Turnover Ratio: 1..<1

# K. HOW IS THE SCHEME DIFFERENT FROM THE EXISTING SCHEMES OF THE MUTUAL FUND?

&(e )nvestment t(emes of t(e e@)st)ng open = ended e3u)ty s#(emes of t(e Mutual Fund (along!)t( t(e asset under management and num, er of fol)os% are as stated, elo!:

Scheme Name	Investment Objective	Allocation	Number of Folios (as on August 31, 2019)		AUM as on August 31, 2019 (Rs. in crores)	
			Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan
DSP Arbitrage Fund	&(e )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme )s to generate )n#ome t(roug( ar,)trage opportun)t)es , et! een #as( and der)vat)ve mar et and ar,)trage opportun)t)es!)t()n t(e der)vat)ve mar et. Investments may also , e made )n de, t 7 money mar et )nstruments. &(ere #an , e no assuran#e t(at t(e) )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e s#(eme!)II , e real)6ed.	C3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es: G<> 5 1++> C3u)ty Der)vat)ves )n#lud)ng Inde@ Futures* Sto# Futures* Sto# ; pt)ons* Inde@ ; pt)ons et#.: G<> 5 1++> De, t* Money mar et )nstruments: +58<>	1.+.	128Н	. <h< td=""><td>8+1</td></h<>	8+1
DSP Dynamic Asset Allocation Fund	&(e )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme )s to see #ap)tal appre#)at)on , y manag)ng t(e asset allo#at)on , et! een e3u)ty and f)@ed )n#ome se#ur)t)es. &(e S#(eme !)II dynam)#ally manage t(e asset allo#at)on	A. C3u)ty 7 C3u)ty related )nstruments In#lud)ng der)vat)ves: G<> 5 1++>  ". De, t and money mar et )nstruments: +>5 8<>	. +12	1 <g+-< td=""><td>G.</td><td>1.+.G.</td></g+-<>	G.	1.+.G.

Scheme Name		Allocation	Number of Folios (as on August 31, 2019)		AUM as on August 31, 2019 (Rs. in crores)	
			Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan
	, et! een e3u)ty and f)@ed )n#ome. C3u)ty allo#at)on ! )II , e de#)ded , ased on a #om, )nat)on of valuat)on and momentum ! ()le f)@ed )n#ome and ar,)trage ! )II , e resultant allo#at)on. & (e S#(eme )ntends to generate long5term #ap)tal appre#)at)on , y )nvest)ng )n e3u)ty and e3u)ty related )nstruments and see s to generate )n#ome t(roug()nvestments )n f)@ed )n#ome se#ur)t)es and , y us)ng ar,)trage and ot(er der)vat)ve strateg)es. Do! ever* t(ere #an , e no assuran#e t(at t(e)nvestment o,9e#t)ve of t(e s#(eme !)II , e real)6ed.					

# DSP Tax Saver Fund

An open ended e3u)ty I)n ed sav)ngs S#(eme\* ! (ose pr)mary )nvestment o,9e#1)ve )s to see to generate med)um to long5term #ap)tal appre#)at)on from a d)vers)f)ed portfol)o t(at )s su, stant)ally #onst)tuted of e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of #orporates\* and to

Scheme Name	Investment Objective	Allocation	Number of Folios (as on August 31, 2019)		AUM as on August 31, 2019 (Rs. in crores)	
			Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan
	&(e S#(eme!)II (old e3u)ty and e3u)ty5 related se#ur)t)es )n#lud)ng e3u)ty der)vat)ves* of upto 8+ #ompan)es. &(e S#(eme may also )nvest )n de, t and money mar et se#ur)t)es* for defens)ve #ons)derat)ons and0or for manag)ng I)3u)d)ty re3u)rements. &(ere )s no assuran#et(at t(e)nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme!)II, e real)6ed	4De, t and money mar et )nstruments!)II )n#lude )nvestments )n se#ur)t)sed de, t.				
DSP Equity Fund	&(e pr)mary )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme )s to see to generate long term #ap)tal appre#)at)on* from a portfol)o t(at )s su, stant)ally #onst)tuted of e3u)ty se#ur)t)es and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of )ssuers dom)#)led )n Ind)a. &(ere )s no assuran#e t(at t(e)nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme !)II, e real)6ed	C3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es: 2+> 5 1++> 4De, t and Money Mar et Se#ur)t)es: +> 5 1+> 4De, t se#ur)t)es 0)nstruments are deemed to )n#lude se#ur)t)sed de, ts.	11+	1+GHH2	. 81+	.8+1.2+
DSP India T.I.G.E.R Fund ( The Infrastructu re Growth and Economic Reforms Fund)	&(e pr)mary )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme )s to see to generate #ap)tal appre#)at)on* from a portfol)o t(at )s su, stant)ally #onst)tuted of e3u)ty se#ur)t)es and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of #orporates* ! ()#( #ould , enef)t from stru#tural #(anges , roug(t a, out , y #ont)nu)ng l), eral)6at)on )n e#onom)# pol)#)es , y t(e : overnment and0or from #ont)nu)ng )nvestments )n )nfrastru#ture* , ot( , y t(e pu, l)# and pr)vate se#tor. &(ere )s no assuran#e t(at t(e)nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme !) ll , e real)6ed	C3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of Compan)es ! (ose fundamentals and future gro! t ( #ould , e )nfluen#ed , y t (e ongo)ng pro#ess of e#onom)# reforms and0or Infrastru#ture development t (eme: 1+> 5 1++> C3u)ty and C3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of ot (er Compan)es: +> 5 . +> De, t* se#ur)t)6ed de, t and Money Mar et Se#ur)t)es: +> 5 . +> An)ts of \$Cl&s and Invl&s: +>51+>	G11<	2<+1<	G<8	2-2.18
DSP Natural Resources & New Energy Fund	&(e pr)mary )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme )s to see to generate #ap)tal appre#)at)on and	C3u)ty and C3u)ty related Se#ur)t)es of #ompan)es dom)#)led )n Ind)a* and	8111<	8H1.+	18G	122.H2

Scheme Name	Investment Objective	Allocation	Number of (as on Au 2019)		AUM as of 31, 2019 crores)	n August (Rs. in
			Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan
	prov)de long term gro! t( opportun)t)es , y )nvest)ng )n e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of #ompan)es dom)#)led )n Ind)a! (ose pre5dom)nant e#onom)# a#t)v)ty)s)nt(e: (a% d)s#overy* development* produ#t)on* or d)str), ut)on of natural resour#es* v)6.* energy* m)n)ng et#.? (,% alternat)ve energy and energy te#(nology se#tors*!)t( emp(as)s g)ven to rene! a, le energy* automot)ve and on5s)te po! er generat)on* energy storage and ena, l)ng energy te#(nolog)es. &(e S#(eme!)ll also )nvest a #erta)n port)on of )ts #orpus )n t(e e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of #ompan)es dom)#)led overseas* ! ()#( are pr)n#)pally engaged )n t(e d)s#overy* development* produ#t)on or d)str), ut)on of natural resour#es and alternat)ve energy and0or t(e un)ts0s(ares of "la# \$o#: lo, al Funds = Susta)na, le Cnergy Fund* "la# \$o# : lo, al Funds = /orld Cnergy Fund and s)m)lar ot(er overseas mutual fund s#(emes. &(e se#ondary o, 9e#t)ve )s to generate #ons)stent returns , y )nvest)ng )n de, t and money mar et se#ur)t)es. &(ere )s no assuran#e t(at t(e)nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme !)II, e real)6ed	pr)n#)pally engaged )n t(e d)s#overy* development* produ#t)on or d)str), ut)on of Natural \$esour#es and Alternat)ve Cnergy: G<> 5 1++>  (a% C3u)ty and C3u)ty related Se#ur)t)es of #ompan]es dom)#)led overseas and pr)n#)pally engaged )n t(e d)s#overy* development* produ#t)on or d)str), ut)on of Natural \$esour#es and Alternat)ve Cnergy: (,% An)ts0s(ares of ()% "la# \$o#: lo, al Funds = Susta)na, le Cnergy Fund ())% "la# \$o# : lo, al Funds = /orld Cnergy Fund and ()))% S)m)lar ot(er overseas mutual fund \$#(eme: +> 5 8<> De, t and Money Mar et Se#ur)t)es: +> 5 . +>				
DSP Equity Opportuniti es Fund	&(e pr)mary )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve )s to see to generate long term #ap)tal appre#)at)on from a portfol)o t(at )s su, stant)ally #onst)tuted	1(a% C3u)ty 7 e3u)ty related )nstruments of large #ap #ompan)esN: 8<>5G<> 1(,% C3u)ty 7 e3u)ty related )nstruments of	8. +81	. 18. 2Н	H18.81	<8.+H

Scheme Name	Investment Objective	Allocation	Number of (as on Au 2019)		AUM as of 31, 2019 crores)	on August (Rs. in
			Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan
	of e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of large and m)d#ap #ompan)es. From t)me to t)me* t(e fund manager !)II also see part)#)pat)on )n ot (er e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es to a# ()eve opt)mal portfol)o #onstru#t)on. & (ere )s no assuran#e t (at t (e) nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t (e S# (eme!)II, e real)6ed	m)d #ap #ompan)esK: 8<>5G<> 1(#% Investment )n ot (er e3u)ty and e3u)ty related )nstruments: +>58+> De, t4 and Money Mar et Se#ur)t)es: +>58+> 8. An)ts of \$Cl&s and Invl&s: +>51+> N1st 5 1++t( #ompany )n terms of full mar et #ap)tal)6at)on ! ould , e #ons)dered as large #ap #ompan)es. K1+1st 5 .<+t( #ompany )n terms of full mar et #ap)tal)6at)on ! ould , e #ons)dered as m)d#ap #ompan)es. 4De, t se#ur)t)esO)nstruments are deemed to )n#lude se#ur)t)6ed de, ts				
DSP Mid Cap Fund	&(e pr)mary )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve )s to see to generate long term #ap)tal appre#)at)on from a portfol)o t(at )s su, stant)ally #onst)tuted of e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of m)d#ap #ompan)es. From t)me to t)me* t(e fund manager !)II also see part)#)pat)on )n ot(er e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es to a#()eve opt)mal portfol)o #onstru#t)on. &(ere)s no assuran#e t(at t(e))nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme!)II , e real)6ed	1(a% C3u)ty 7 e3u)ty related )nstruments of m)d #ap #ompan)esN: G<>51++> 1(,%; t(er e3u)ty 7 e3u)ty related )nstruments: +>58<> De, t and Money Mar et Se#ur)t)es4: +>58<> 8. An)ts )ssued ,y \$Cl&s 7 Invl&s: +>51+> 4De, t and money mar et )nstruments!)II )n#lude )nvestments !)II )n#lude )nvestments )n se#ur)t)sed de, t. N1+1st 5 .<+t( #ompany )n terms of full mar et #ap)tal)6at)on! ould ,e #ons)dered as m)d#ap #ompan)es.	H1G<8	-8+<8H	1+G.G+	<1181
DSP Top 100 Equity Fund	&(e pr)mary )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve )s to see to generate long term #ap)tal appre#)at)on from a portfol)o t(at )s su, stant)ally #onst)tuted of e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of large #ap #ompan)es. From t)me to t)me* t(e fund manager !)II also see part)#)pat)on )n	1(a% C3u)ty 7 e3u)ty related )nstruments of large #ap #ompan)esN 5 1+> 5 1++> 1(, % Investment )n ot (er e3u)ty and e3u)ty related )nstruments 5 +> 5 .+> De, t4 and Money Mar et Se#ur)t)es 5 +> 5 .+>	1G-88	1-1112	.8+1	. +1G.<1

Scheme Name	Investment Objective	Allocation		Number of Folios (as on August 31, 2019)		on August (Rs. in
			Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan
	ot (er e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es to a#()eve opt)mal portfol)o #onstru#t)on. & (ere )s no assuran#e t(at t(e) nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme!)II , e real)6ed.	8. An)ts of \$CI&s and InvI&s 5 +> 5 1+>				
DSP Small Cap Fund	&(e pr)mary )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve )s to see to generate long term #ap)tal appre#)at)on from a portfol)o t(at )s su, stant)ally #onst)tuted of e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of small #ap #ompan)es. From t)me to t)me* t(e fund manager ! )ll also see part)#)pat)on )n ot(er e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es to a#()eve opt)mal portfol)o #onstru#t)on. &(ere )s no assuran#e t(at t(e))nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme !)ll , e real)6ed	1(a% C3u)ty 7 e3u)ty related )nstruments of small #ap #ompan)es <sup>N</sup> : G<> 5 1++> 1(,%; t(er e3u)ty 7 e3u)ty related )nstruments ! ()#( are )n t(e top .<+ sto# s , y mar et #ap)tal)6at)on: +> 5 8<> De, t4K and Money Mar et Se#ur)t)es: +> 5 8<> 8. An)ts )ssued ,y \$Cl&s 7 Invl&s: +> 5 1+>  N. <1st #ompany on! ards )n terms of full mar et #ap)tal)6at)on ! ould ,e #ons)dered as small #ap #ompan)es.  4De, t )nstruments may )n#lude se#ur)t)sed de, t upto 1+> of t(e net assets of t(e S#(eme.	H+HG-	82G<<8	H2+	81+2.1G
DSP Equity Savings Fund	&(e pr)mary o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme )s to generate )n#ome t(roug()nvestments )n f)@ed )n#ome se#ur)t)es and us)ng ar, )trage and ot(er der)vat)ve Strateg)es. &(e S#(eme also )ntends to generate long5term #ap)tal appre#)at)on , y )nvest)ng a port)on of t(e S#(emeBs assets )n e3u)ty and e3u)ty related )nstruments. &(ere )s no assuran#e t(at t(e)nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme !)II , e real)6ed	C3u)ty 7 C3u)ty related )nstruments )n#lud)ng der)vat)ves: G<>5 H<> A1. ; f ! ()#( #as(5 futures ar,)trage4:.<>5 <<> A. ; f ! ()#( net long e3u)ty e@posureX: .+> 5 -+> ". De, t and money mar et )nstruments: 1<> 5 8<> C. An)ts )ssued , y \$Cl&s 7 Invl&s: +> 51+>  4\$efers to e3u)ty e@posure #ompletely (edged !)t( #orrespond)ng e3u)ty der)vat)ves X\$efers to only net long e3u)ty e@posures a)med to ga)n from potent)al	. +18	1-+. G	-8<1	G. G.G+

Scheme Name	Investment Objective	Allocation		of Folios ugust 31,	AUM as ( 31, 2019 crores)	on August 9 (Rs. in
			Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan
		#ap)tal appre#)at)on and t(us )s a d)re#t)onal e3u)ty e@posure ! ()#(!)II not ,e (edged.				
DSP Equity & Bond Fund	&(e pr)mary )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme )s to see to generate long term #ap)tal appre#)at)on and #urrent )n#ome from a portfol)o #onst)tuted of e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es as ! ell as f)@ed )n#ome se#ur)t)es (de, t and money mar et se#ur)t)es%. &(ere )s no assuran#e t(at t(e)nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme !)II, e real)6ed	C3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es: G<> 5 H<> F)@ed )n#ome se#ur)t)es (De, t* se#ur)t)6ed de, t and money mar et se#ur)t)es%: . <> 5 8<>	1+1G+	1G+12H	-GH.G+	<-G1H
DSP Healthcare Fund	&(e pr)mary )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e s#(eme )s to see to generate #ons)stent returns , y predom)nantly )nvest)ng )n e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of p(arma#eut)#al and (ealt (#are #ompan)es. Do! ever* t(ere #an , e no assuran#e t(at t(e) nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e s#(eme !)II , e real)6ed.	A. C3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of p(arma#eut)#al and (ealt(#are #ompan)es: 1+> 5 1++> ". C3u)ty and C3u)ty related se#ur)t)es of ot(er: +> 5 .+> C. Compan)es De, t* se#ur)t)6ed de, t and Money Mar et Se#ur)t)es: +> 5 .+> D. An)ts )ssued , y \$Cl&s 7 Invl&s: +> 5 1+> &(e S#(eme reta)ns t(e fle@), I))ty to )nvest a#ross all t(e se#ur)t)es )n t(e de, t and money mar ets as perm)tted , y SC"I 0 \$"I from t)me to t)me* )n#lud)ng s#(emes of mutual funds.	. G+1	11GHG	82-	11+.H<
DSP Quant Fund	&(e )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme )s to del)ver super)or returns as #ompared to t(e underly)ng , en#(mar over t(e med)um to long term t(roug()nvest)ng)n e3u)ty and e3u)ty related se#ur)t)es. &(e portfol)o of sto# s!)ll , e sele#ted*!e)g(ed and re, alan#ed us)ng sto# s#reeners* fa#tor	A. C3u)ty 7 C3u)ty related )nstruments )n#lud)ng der)vat)ves: 2<> 5 1++> ". De, t and money mar et )nstruments: +> 5<> C. An)ts )ssued ,y \$CI&s 7 InvI&s? +>5	.1.<	<111	821	<b>G2</b> .11

Scheme Name	Investment Objective	Number of Folios (as on August 31, 2019)		AUM as on August 31, 2019 (Rs. in crores)	
		Direct Plan	Regular Plan	Direct Plan	Regular Plan
	, ased s#or)ng and an opt)m)6at)on formula ! ()#( a)ms to en(an#e portfol)o e@posures to fa#tors represent)ng Fgood )nvest)ng pr)n#)plesB su#( as gro! t(* value and 3ual)ty !)t()n r)s #onstra)nts. &(ere )s no assuran#e t(at t(e )nvestment o, 9e#t)ve of t(e S#(eme!) II, e real)6ed.				

For deta)led of asset allo#at)on of t(e aforesa)d s#(emes you may refer )ts S#(eme Informat)on do#uments ava)la, le on !!!.dsp)m.#om.

## L. CREATION OF SEGREGATED PORTFOLIO IN CASE OF CREDIT EVENT

Creat)on of segregated portfol)o s(all, e su, 9e#t to gu)del)nes spe#)f)ed, y SC"I from t)me to t)me and )n#ludes t(e follo!)ng:

- 1% Segregated portfol)o may , e #reated\* )n #ase of a #red)t event at )ssuer level ).e. do! ngrade )n #red)t rat)ng , y a SC"I reg)stered Cred)t \$at)ng Agen#y (C\$A%\* as under:
  - a% Do! ngrade of a de, t or money mar et )nstrument to F, elo! )nvestment gradeB\* or
  - , % Su, se3uent do! ngrades of t(e sa)d )nstruments from F, elo! )nvestment gradeB\* or
  - #% S)m)lar su#( do! ngrades of a loan rat)ng
- .% In #ase of d)fferen#e )n rat)ng ,y mult)ple C\$As\* t(e most #onservat)ve rat)ng s(all ,e #ons)dered. Creat)on of segregated portfol)o s(all ,e ,ased on )ssuer level #red)t events as ment)oned a, ove and )mplemented at t(e ISIN level.
- 8% Creat)on of segregated portfol)o )s opt)onal and )s at t(e d)s#ret)on of t(e AMC. It s(all ,e #reated only )f t(e S#(eme Informat)on Do#ument (SID% of t(e s#(eme (as prov)s)ons for segregated portfol)o!)t(ade3uate d)s#losures.

## Process for Creation of Segregated Portfolio:

- 1%; n t(e date of #red)t event\* AMC s(ould de#)de on #reat)on of segregated portfol)o.; n#e AMC de#)des to segregate portfol)o\* )t s(ould:
  - a% see approval of trustees pr)or to #reat)on of t(e segregated portfol)o.
  - ,% )mmed)ately )ssue a press release d)s#los)ng )ts )ntent)on to segregate su#( de, t and money mar et )nstrument and )ts )mpa#t on t(e )nvestors. &(e Fund ! )II also d)s#lose t(at t(e segregat)on s(all , e su, 9e#t to &rustee approval. Add)t)onally\* t(e sa)d press release!)II , e prom)nently d)s#losed on t(e!e,s)te of t(e AMC.
  - #% ensure t(at t)|| t(e t)me t(e trustee approval )s re#e)ved\*! ()#( )n no #ase s(all e@#eed 1
     , us)ness day from t(e day of #red)t event\* t(e su, s#r)pt)on and redempt)on )n t(e s#(eme!)|| , e suspended for pro#ess)ng!)t( respe#t to #reat)on of un)ts and payment on redempt)ons.
- .%; n#e &rustee approval )s re#e)ved, y t(e AMC:
  - a% Segregated portfol)o!) II, e effe#t)ve from t(e day of #red)t event
  - ,% AMC s(all )ssue a press release )mmed)ately!)t(all relevant )nformat)on perta)n)ng to t(e segregated portfol)o. &(e sa)d )nformat)on!)ll also , e su, m)tted to SC"I.

- #% An e5ma)| or SMS!)||, e sent to all un)t (olders of t(e #on#erned s#(eme.
- d% &(e NAE of , ot( segregated and ma)n portfol)os!) II , e d)s#losed from t(e day of t(e #red)t event.
- e% All e@)st)ng )nvestors )n t(e s#(eme as on t(e day of t(e #red)t event!)|l , e allotted e3ual num, er of un)ts )n t(e segregated portfol)o as (eld )n t(e ma)n portfol)o.
- f% No redempt)on and su, s#r)pt)on!)II, e allo! ed )n t(e segregated portfol)o. Do! ever\* upon re#overy of any money from segregated portfol)o\*)t!)II, e)mmed)ately d)str), uted to t(e)nvestors)n proport)on to t(e)r (old)ng)n t(e segregated portfol)o.
- g% AMC s(ould ena, le l)st)ng of un)ts of segregated portfol)o on t(e re#ogn)6ed sto# e@#(ange !)t()n 1+! or )ng days of #reat)on of segregated portfol)o and also ena, le transfer of su#(un)ts on re#e)pt of transfer re3uests
- (% Investors redeem)ng t(e)r un)ts!)II get redempt)on pro#eeds, ased on t(e NAE of ma)n portfol)o and!)II #ont)nue to (old t(e un)ts of segregated portfol)o.
- 8% If t(e trustees do not approve t(e proposal to segregate portfol)o\* AMC!)II)ssue a press release )mmed)ately)nform)ng)nvestors of t(e same.
- -% In #ase trustees do not approve t(e proposal of segregated portfol)o\* su,s#r)pt)on and redempt)on appl)#at)ons!)II, e pro#essed, ased on t(e NAE of total portfol)o.

## Processing of Subscription and Redemption Proceeds:

All su, s#r)pt)on and redempt)on re3uests for ! ()#( NAE of t(e day of #red)t event or su, se3uent day)s appl)#a, le!)II, e pro#essed as under:

- ). Apon trusteesB approval to #reate a segregated portfol)o 5
  - Investors redeem)ng t(e)r un)ts!)II get redempt)on pro#eeds, ased on t(e NAE of ma)n portfol)o and!)II #ont)nue to (old t(e un)ts of segregated portfol)o.
  - Investors su, s#r), )ng to t(e s#(eme!) II, e allotted un)ts only )n t(e ma)n portfol)o, ased on )ts NAE.
- )). In #ase trustees do not approve t(e proposal of segregated portfol)o\* su, s#r)pt)on and redempt)on appl)#at)ons!)II, e pro#essed, ased on t(e NAE of total portfol)o.

#### TER for the Segregated Portfolio

- 1% AMC!) II not #(arge )nvestment and adv)sory fees on t(e segregated portfol)o. Do! ever\* &C\$ (e@#lud)ng t(e )nvestment and adv)sory fees% #an , e #(arged\* on a pro5rata , as)s only upon re#overy of t(e )nvestments )n segregated portfol)o.
- .% &(e &C\$ so lev)ed s(all not e@#eed t(e s)mple average of su#( e@penses (e@#lud)ng t(e )nvestment and adv)sory fees% #(arged on da)ly , as)s on t(e ma)n portfol)o ()n > terms% dur)ng t(e per)od for ! ()#( t(e segregated portfol)o ! as )n e@)sten#e. In add)t)on to t(e &C\$ ment)oned a, ove\* t(e legal #(arges related to re#overy of t(e )nvestments of t(e segregated portfol)o may , e #(arged to t(e segregated portfol)o as ment)oned , elo! .
- 8% &(e legal #(arges related to re#overy of t(e) nvestments of t(e segregated portfol)o may, e #(arged to t(e segregated portfol)o) n proport)on to t(e amount of re#overy. Do! ever\* t(e same s(all, e!)t()n t(e ma@)mum &C\$ l)m)t as appl)#a, le to t(e ma)n portfol)o. &(e legal #(arges)n e@#ess of t(e &C\$ l)m)ts\*)f any\* s(all, e, orne, y t(e AMC.
- -% &(e #osts related to segregated portfol)o s(all )n no #ase , e #(arged to t(e ma)n portfol)o.

## **Explanations:**

- 1% &(e term Fsegregated portfol)oB means a portfol)o\* #ompr)s)ng of de, t or money mar et )nstrument affe#ted, y a #red)t event t(at (as, een segregated) n a mutual fund s#(eme.
- .% &(e term Fma)n portfol)oB means t(e s#(eme portfol)o e@#lud)ng t(e segregated portfol)o.
- 8% &(e term Ftotal portfol)oB means t(e s#(eme portfol)o )n#lud)ng t(e se#ur)t)es affe#ted , y t(e #red)t event.

## Risks associated with segregated portfolio

- Investor (old)ng un)ts of segregated portfol)o may not a, le to l)3u)date t(e)r (old)ng t)II t(e t)me re#overy of money from t(e)ssuer.
- . Se#ur)ty #ompr)ses of segregated portfol)o may not real)se any value.
- 8. L)st)ng of un)ts of segregated portfol)o )n re#ogn)sed sto# e@#(ange does not ne#essar)ly guarantee t(e)r l)3u)d)ty. &(ere may not ,e a#t)ve trad)ng of un)ts )n t(e sto# mar et. Furt(er trad)ng pr)#e of un)ts on t(e sto# mar et may ,e s)gn)f)#antly lo! er t(an t(e preva)l)ng NAE.

#### **Disclosure Requirements:**

In order to ena, le t(e e@)st)ng as ! ell as t(e prospe#t)ve )nvestors to ta e )nformed de#)s)on\* t(e folio! )ng s(all, e ad(ered to:

- a. A statement of (old)ng )nd)#at)ng t(e un)ts (eld , y t(e )nvestors )n t(e segregated portfol)o along!)t(t(e NAE of ,ot(segregated portfol)o and ma)n portfol)o as on t(e day of t(e #red)t event s(all ,e #ommun)#ated to t(e )nvestors!)t()n <! or )ng days of #reat)on of t(e segregated portfol)o.
- ,. Ade3uate d)s#losure of t(e segregated portfol)o s(all appear )n all s#(eme related do#uments\* )n mont(ly and (alf5yearly portfol)o d)s#losures and )n t(e annual report of t(e Mutual Fund and t(e S#(eme.
- #. &(e Net Asset Ealue (NAE% of t(e segregated portfol)o s(all, e de#lared on da)ly, as)s.
- d. &(e) information regarding num, er of segregated portfolios #reated in a s#(eme s(all appear prominently under t(e name of t(e s#(eme at all relevant pla#es su#( as SID\* 'IM5#um5 Appl)#ation Form\* advert)sement\* AMC and AMFI!e, s)tes\* et#.
- e. &(e s#(eme performan#e re3u)red to , e d)s#losed at var)ous pla#es s(all )n#lude t(e )mpa#t of #reat)on of segregated portfol)o. &(e s#(eme performan#e s(all #learly refle#t t(e fall )n NAE to t(e e@tent of t(e portfol)o segregated due to t(e #red)t event and t(e sa)d fall )n NAE along ! )t( re#overy()es\* )f any\* s(all , e d)s#losed as a footnote to t(e s#(eme performan#e.
- f. &(e d)s#losures at paragrap( H(d% and H(e% a, ove regard)ng t(e segregated portfol)o s(all, e #arr)ed out for a per)od of at least 8 years after t(e)nvestments)n segregated portfol)o are fully re#overed0! r)tten5off.
- g. &(e)nvestors of t(e segregated portfol)o s(all, e duly)nformed of t(e re#overy pro#eed)ngs of t(e)nvestments of t(e segregated portfol)o. Status update may, e prov)ded to t(e)nvestors at t(e t)me of re#overy and also at t(e t)me of ! r)t)ng5off of t(e segregated se#ur)t)es.

## Monitoring by Trustees:

- a. In order to ensure t)mely re#overy of )nvestments of t(e segregated portfol)o\* trustees s(all ensure t(at:
  - ). &(e AMC puts)n s)n#ere efforts to re#over t(e)nvestments of t(e segregated portfol)o.
  - )). Apon re#overy of money\*! (et(er part)al or full\*)t s(all, e)mmed)ately d)str), uted to t(e)nvestors)n proport)on to t(e)r (old)ng)n t(e segregated portfol)o. Any re#overy of amount of t(e se#ur)ty)n t(e segregated portfol)o even after t(e!r)te off s(all, ed)str), uted to t(e)nvestors of t(e segregated portfol)o.
  - ))). An A#t)on &a en \$eport (A&\$% on t(e efforts made ,y t(e AMC to re#over t(e )nvestments of t(e segregated portfol)o )s pla#ed )n every trustee meet)ng t)ll t(e )nvestments are fully re#overed0! r)tten5off.
  - )v. &(e trustees s(all mon)tor t(e #ompl)an#e of t()s #)r#ular and d)s#lose )n t(e (alf5yearly trustee reports f)led!)t(SC"|\* t(e #ompl)an#e)n respe#t of every segregated portfol)o #reated.
- ,. In order to avo)d m)s5use of segregated portfol)o\* trustees s(all ensure to (ave a me#(an)sm)n pla#e to negat)vely )mpa#t t(e performan#e )n#ent)ves of Fund Managers\* C()ef Investment; ff)#ers (CI; s% et#. )nvolved )n t(e )nvestment pro#ess of se#ur)t)es under t(e segregated portfol)o\* m)rror)ng t(e e@)st)ng me#(an)sm for performan#e )n#ent)ves of t(e AMC\* )n#lud)ng #la!, a# of su#(amount to t(e segregated portfol)o of t(e s#(eme.

# Illustration of Segregated Portfolio

Portfol)o Date 815Mar512

Do! ngrade Cvent Date 815Mar512

Do! ngrade Se#ur)ty 7.65% C Ltd from AA+ to B

Ealuat)on Mar ed Do! n 259

Mr. R)s (old)ng 1+++ An)ts of t(e S#(eme\* amount)ng to (1+++41<.+<H8%

\$s.1<+<H.8+

## Portfolio on the date of Downgrade

Event

Security	Rating	Type of the Security	Qty	Price Per Unit	Market Value (Rs. in Lacs)	% of Net Assets
H.1+> A FINANCC L&D	C\$ISIL AAA	NCD	8. ++++	1+11.	8. 12.21	.1.1<+
H.H+ > " L&D	C\$ISIL AAA	NCD	8.8++++	21.<182	811++	.1.188
7.65 % C Ltd	CRISIL B*	NCD	3200000	73.843	2362.97	15.693
D Ltd (1<0May0. +12%	IC\$A A1M	СР	8. +++++	21.8G-1	81-H.G<	. +.2+-
H.G< > C L&D	C\$ISIL AA	NCD	8+++++	21.GH <h< td=""><td>. 2G+ H</td><td>12.GG+</td></h<>	. 2G+ H	12.GG+
Cas( 0 Cas( C3u)valent	:S				11H	+.HG+

Net Assets 15057.34

An)t Cap)tal (no of un)ts% 1000.00

NAE **15.0573** 

# Main Portfolio as on 31st March 2019

Security	Rating	Type of the Security	Qty	Price Per Unit	Market Value (Rs. in Lacs)	% of Net Assets
	C\$ISIL					
H.1+> A FINANCC L&D	AAA	NCD	8. +++++	1+11.	8. 12.21	.1.1<+
	C\$ISIL					
H.H+ > " L&D	AAA	NCD	8.8++++	21.<182	811++	. 1.188
D Ltd (1<0May0. +12%	IC\$A A1M	CP	8. ++++	21.8G-1	81-H.G<	. +.2+-
H.G< >C L&D	C\$ISIL AA	NCD	8+++++	21.GH <h< td=""><td>. 2G+ H</td><td>12.GG+</td></h<>	. 2G+ H	12.GG+
Cas( 0 Cas( C3u)valent	S				11H	+.HG+

Net Assets 12694.37
An)t Cap)tal (no of un)ts% 1000.00

NAE 12.6944

<sup>4</sup> Mar ed do! n , y . <> on t(e date of #red)t event. "efore Mar ed do! n t(e se#ur)ty! as valued at \$s.21.-<H+ per un)t

<sup>;</sup> n t(e date of #red)t event ).e. on 81st Mar#( .+12\* NCD of C Ltd (H.G<>%!) II , e segregated as separate portfol)o.

## Segregated Portfolio as on 31st March 2019

Se#ur)ty	\$at)ng	&ype of t(e Se#ur)ty	Yty	Pr)#e Per An)t	Mar et Ealue (\$s. )n La#s%	> of Net Assets
7.65 % C Ltd	CRISIL B*	NCD	3200000	73.843	2362.97	15.693

An)t Cap)tal (no of un)ts% 1+++.++

NAE 2.3630

## Value of Holding of Mr. X after creation of Segregated Portfolio

Part)#ulars	Segregated Portfol)o	Ma)n Portfol)o	&otal Ealue
No of un)ts	1+++	1+++	
NAE	8G8+	1G2	
&otal value	. 8G2H	1. G288	1<+ <h.8+< td=""></h.8+<>

## **SECTION VI. UNITS AND OFFER**

&()s se#t)on prov)des deta)ls an )nvestor needs to no! for )nvest)ng )n t(e S#(eme.

## A. NEW FUND OFFER (NFO)

&()s se#t)on does not apply\* as t(e ongo)ng offer of t(e S#(eme (as #ommen#ed after t(e NF; \* and t(e An)ts are ava)la, le for #ont)nuous su, s#r)pt)on and redempt)on.

## **B. ONGOING OFFER DETAILS**

## 1. Ongoing/Continuous Offer Period

(&()s)s t(e date from ! ()#( t(e S#(eme !) II reopen for su, s#r)pt)ons0redempt)ons after t(e #losure of t(e NF; per)od%

&(e Cont)nuous offer for t(e S#(eme #ommen#ed from Oanuary . <\* . +11

## 2. Plans and Options offered under the Scheme

Plan	Options Available	Sub-Option	Dividend Frequency/Record Date
\$egular Plan and	: ro! t( (; pt)on A%	-	
D)re#t Plan	D)v)dend(; pt)on "%	Payout D)v)dend 7	At t(e d)s#ret)on of &rustee
		\$e)nvest D)v)dend	
	Mont(ly D)v)dend (; pt)on C%	Payout D)v)dend 7 \$e)nvest D)v)dend	At t(e d)s#ret)on of &rustee

**Processing of Application Form/Transaction Request:** &(e, elo! ta, le summar)6es t(e pro#edures! ()#(! ould, e adopted! ()le pro#ess)ng appl)#at)on form0transa#t)on re3uest, y t(e AMC.

Sr No.	AMFI	Registration	Number	Plan as selected in	Transaction	shall	be
--------	------	--------------	--------	---------------------	-------------	-------	----

	(ARN) Code/Direct/Blank as	the application	processed and Units shall
	mentioned in the application	form/transaction	be allotted under
	form/ transaction request	request	
1	Not ment)oned	Not ment)oned	D)re#t Plan
	Not ment)oned	D)re#t	D)re#t Plan
8	Not ment)oned	\$egular	D)re#t Plan
-	Ment)oned	D)re#t	D)re#t Plan
<	D)re#t	Not Ment)oned	D)re#t Plan
G	D)re#t	\$egular	D)re#t Plan
Н	Ment)oned	\$egular	\$egular Plan
1	Ment)oned	Not Ment)oned	\$egular Plan

In #ases of ! rong0 )nval)d0 )n#omplete A\$N #odes ment)oned on t(e appl)#at)on form\* t(e appl)#at)on s(all ,e pro#essed under \$egular Plan. &(e AMC s(all #onta#t and o, ta)n t(e #orre#t A\$N #ode !)t()n 8+ #alendar days of t(e re#e)pt of t(e appl)#at)on form from t(e )nvestor0 d)str), utor. In #ase\* t(e #orre#t #ode )s not re#e)ved !)t()n 8+ #alendar days\* t(e AMC s(all repro#ess t(e transa#t)on under D)re#t Plan from t(e date of appl)#at)on !)t(out any e@)t load.

#### 3. Dividend Policy

## (i) Growth Option - Option A

&(e Mutual Fund!) II not de#lare any d)v)dends under t()s opt)on. &(e)n#ome earned under t()s; pt)on!) II rema)n )nvested)n t(e opt)on and!) II, e refle#ted)n t(e NAE. &()s opt)on)s su)ta, le for )nvestors! (o are not loo)ng for #urrent)n#ome, ut! (o (ave)nvested!) t(t(e)ntent)on of #ap)tal appre#)at)on. Moreover\*) f An)ts under t()s opt)on are (eld as #ap)tal asset for a per)od of greater t(an 8G mont(s from t(e date of a#3u)s)t)on\* An)t Dolders!) II get t(e, enef)t of long term #ap)tal ga)ns ta@.

## (ii) Dividend Option - Option B

&(e a, ove; pt)on )s su)ted for )nvestors see )ng )n#ome t(roug(d)v)dends de#lared, y t(e S#(eme.; nly An)t Dolders opt)ng for t(e D)v)dend; pt)on (; pt)on "%!) Il re#e)ve d)v)dends. &(e &rustee\*)n)ts sole d)s#ret)on\* may also de#lare)nter)m d)v)dends.

&()s; pt)on )n turn offers t! o su, 5opt)ons ).e. JPayout D)v)dendL and J\$e)nvest D)v)dendL\* as under:

## Payout Dividend

As per t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons\* t(e Mutual Fund s(all despat#(d)v)dend pro#eeds to t(e An)t Dolders!)t()n 8+ days of de#larat)on of t(e d)v)dend. D)v)dends!)II, e pa)d, y #(e3ue\* net of ta@es\* as may, e appl)#a, le. An)t Dolders!)II also (ave t(e opt)on of d)re#t payment of d)v)dend to t(e, an a##ount. &(e #(e3ues!)II, e dra! n)n t(e name of t(e sole0f)rst (older and!)II, e posted to t(e reg)stered address of t(e sole0f)rst (older as )nd)#ated )n t(e or)g)nal appl)#at)on form.

To safeguard the interest of Unit Holders from loss or theft of dividend cheques, investor should provide the name of their bank, branch and account number in the Application Form. Dividend cheques will be sent to the Unit Holder after incorporating such information.

Investors may (o! ever note t(at) n #ase t(ed)v)dend d)str), uted (net of ta@ dedu#ted at sour#e\*! (erever appl)#a, le%)s for an amount e3ual to or less t(an \$s. .<+05\* t(ed)v)dend\* )nstead of , e)ng pa)d out to t(eAn)t (older!) II , e re)nvested , y )ssu)ng add)t)onal An)ts of t(eS#(eme at t(eAppl)#a, le NAE on t(ene@t"us)ness day after t(e \$e#ord Date. &(e add)t)onal An)ts )ssued and (eld as long term #ap)tal asset!) II get <math>t(e, enef)t of long5term #ap)tal ga)ns ta@ )f sold after , e)ng (eld for greater t(an 8G mont(s. For t(s) purpose\* 8G mont(s!) II , e #omputed from t(e date! (en su#(add)t)onal un)ts are allotted.

#### Reinvest Dividend

Ander t()s su, 5opt)on\* d)v)dends are re)nvested , y ! ay of allotment of add)t)onal An)ts of t(e S#(eme\*)nstead of re#e)v)ng d)v)dend payout. Su#(add)t)onal An)ts , y ! ay of re)nvestment of d)v)dends ! )II , e at t(e Appl)#a, le NAE on t(e ne@t "us)ness day after t(e \$e#ord Date. &(e add)t)onal An)ts )ssued under t()s su, 5opt)on and (eld as long term #ap)tal asset ! )II get t(e , enef)t of long5term #ap)tal ga)ns ta@ )f sold after , e)ng (eld for greater t(an 8G mont(s. For t()s purpose\* 8G mont(s ! )II , e #omputed from t(e date ! (en su#(add)t)onal un)ts are allotted.

Effect of Dividend: Post de#larat)on of d)v)dend\* t(e NAE of t(e An)ts under t(e D)v)dend; pt)on!) ll stand redu#ed, y t(e amount of d)v)dend de#lared and appl)#a, le d)v)dend d)str), ut)on ta@0sur#(arge0#ess0any ot(er statutory levy. Not!)t(stand)ng vary)ng rates of statutory lev)es\* t(e e@5d)v)dend NAE!) ll rema)n t(e same for all #ategor)es of )nvestors) n t(e D)v)dend; pt)on\* t(oug(t(e num, er of add)t)onal An)ts re#e)ved, y An)t Dolders may vary depend)ng on t(e #ategory of ea#(An)t Dolder.

## For details on taxation of dividend please refer the SAI.

#### Notes:

- a. &(e &rustee) ntends to de#lare d)v)dends #ompr)s)ng su, stant)ally of net )n#ome and net #ap)tal ga)ns. It s(ould, e noted t(at t(e a#tual d)str), ut)on of d)v)dends and fre3uen#y of d)str), ut)on!)II, e ent)rely at t(e d)s#ret)on of t(e &rustee. &o t(e e@tent t(e ent)re net )n#ome and real)sed ga)ns are not d)str), uted\* )t!)II rema)n )nvested )n t(e; pt)on and refle#ted)n t(e NAE.
- , . An )nvestor on re#ord for t(e purpose of d)v)dend d)str), ut)ons )s an )nvestor ! (o )s a An)t Dolder as of t(e \$e#ord Date. In order to ,e a An)t Dolder\* an )nvestor (as to ,e allo#ated An)ts represent)ng re#e)pt of #lear funds , y t(e S#(eme.
- #. Investors s(ould )nd)#ate t(e name of t(e S#(eme and0or; pt)on\* #learly )n t(e appl)#at)on form. In #ase of val)d appl)#at)ons re#e)ved\*!)t(out)nd)#at)ng t(e S#(eme and0or; pt)on et#. or! (ere t(e deta)ls regard)ng; pt)on are not #lear or am,)guous\* t(e folio!)ng defaults!)II, e appl)ed:

If no indication is given under the following	Default
; pt)on = : ro! t(0D)v)dend	: ro! t(
Su, 5opt)on = Payout D)v)dend0\$e)nvest D)v)dend	Payout D)v)dend

Investors s(all note t(at on#e An)ts are allotted\* AMC s(all not enterta)n re3uests regard)ng #(ange of; pt)on\*!)t(a retrospe#t)ve effe#t. Investors s(all also note t(at any #(ange )n d)v)dend su, 5 opt)on\* due to add)t)onal )nvestment or on t(e, as)s of a re3uest re#e)ved from t(e)nvestor\*!)II, e appl)#a, le to all e@)st)ng An)ts)n t(e d)v)dend opt)on of t(e S#(eme.

## 4. Minimum amount for Application/Redemption

<ul><li>F)rst Pur#(ase and Su, se3uent Pur#(ase</li></ul>	\$s. <++05 and any amount t(ereafter
<ul><li>SIP Pur#(ase</li></ul>	\$s. <++05 and any amount t(ereafter
M)n)mum amount for \$edempt)on4	\$s. <++05

4In #ase of An)ts (eld )n demater)al)6ed mode\* t(e redempt)on re3uest #an , e g)ven only!)t( DPs or on Sto# e@#(ange Platform? and only )n num, er of An)ts and t(e prov)s)on perta)n)ng to FM)n)mum amount for \$edempt)onB s(all not , e appl)#a, le to su#()nvestors.

Furt(er\* t(e m)n)mum, alan#e to, e ma)nta)ned at all t)mes )n t(e S#(eme s(all, e \$s. <++05. &(e Mutual Fund may\* at )ts d)s#ret)on and ! )t(out any not)#e\* redeem t(e, alan#e An)ts)n t(e S#(eme ()n a part)#ular fol)o%\* )f t(e value of su#(, alan#e An)ts falls, elo! \$s. <++05 and not less t(an G mont(s (ave elapsed s)n#e ()s0(er0)ts f)rst )nvestment)n t(e S#(eme.

## 5. Ongoing price for subscription (Purchase Price)

(&()s)s t(e pr)#e you need to pay for pur#(ase0s!)t#(5)n%

&(e Pur#(ase Pr)#e of t(e An)ts on an ongo)ng, as)s!) II, e #al#ulated as des#r), ed, elo! \*! ()#()s, ased on t(e Appl)#a, le NAE

Pur#(ase Pr)#e Q Appl)#a, le NAE

# 6. Ongoing price for redemption (sale) /switch outs (to other Schemes/plans of the Mutual Fund)/intra-Plan switching by investors (Redemption Price)

(&()s)s t(e pr)#e you!) | re#e)ve for redempt)ons0s!)t#(outs%

\$edempt)on Pr)#e of An)ts!)II, e #al#ulated on t(e, as)s of t(e Appl)#a, le NAE\* su, 9e#t to t(e C@)t Load appl)#a, le.

\$edempt)on Pr)#e Q Appl)#a, le NAE @ (1 5 C@)t Load%

Illustrat)on:

Say\* Appl)#a, le NAE Q \$s. 1..++++ and t (e C@)t Load )s +.<+>\*

\$edempt)on Pr)#e Q 1. @ (15+.++<% Q \$s. 11.2-++.

For details on load structure please see, Section 'VII. Fees and Expenses, C. Load Structure.'

&(e Mutual Fund s(all ensure t(at t(e \$edempt)on Pr)#e)s not lo! er t(an 28> of t(e NAE\* prov)ded t(at t(e d)fferen#e, et! een t(e \$edempt)on Pr)#e and Pur#(ase Pr)#e of t(e An)t s(all not e@#eed t(e perm)ss), le l)m)t of H> of t(e Pur#(ase Pr)#e\* as prov)ded under SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons.

## 7. Applicable NAV and Cut-off time

Appl)#a, le NAE )s t(e Net Asset Ealue per An)t at t(e #lose of t(e "us)ness Day on ! ()#( a val)d appl)#at)on )s a##epted and t)me stamped. An Appl)#at)on ! )II , e #ons)dered a##epted on a "us)ness Day\* su, 9e#t to )t , e)ng #omplete )n all respe#ts and re#e)ved and t)me stamped upto t(e relevant #ut off t)me as spe#)f)ed , elo! at any of t(e off)#)al po)nts of a##eptan#e of transa#t)ons. Appl)#at)ons re#e)ved v)a post or #our)er at any of t(e #entres!)II , e a##epted on t(e , as)s of! (en t(e appl)#at)on )s t)me stamped , y t(e #entre and not on t(e , as)s of date and t)me of re#e)pt of t(e post or t(e #our)er.

In respe#t of val)d appl)#at)ons!)t( outstat)on #(e3ues0demand drafts not paya, le at par at t(e pla#e! (ere t(e appl)#at)on)s re#e)ved and t)me5stamped\* #los)ng NAE of t(e day on! ()#(#(e3ue0demand draft)s #red)ted s(all, e appl)#a, le.

&(e NAE appl)#a,)I)ty!)II, e su,9e#t to follo!)ng #lauses for pur#(ase0su,s#r)pt)on of e3ual to or greater t(an \$s.. La (s)n t(e S#(eme.

- a. Appl)#at)on for pur#(ase0su, s#r)pt)on )s re#e)ved , efore t (e appl)#a, le #ut5off t)me on a , us)ness day.
- ,. Funds for t(e ent)re amount of su, s#r)pt)on0pur#(ase as per t(e appl)#at)on are #red)ted to t(e, an a##ount of t(e S#(eme, efore t(e #ut5off t)me.
- #. &(e Funds are ava)la, le for ut)l)6at)on, efore t(e #ut5off t)me, y t(e S#(eme.

#### Cut-off time

(&()s )s t(e t)me , efore ! ()#( your appl)#at)on (#omplete )n all respe#ts% s(ould rea#( t(e off)#)al po)nts of a##eptan#e%

(a) Purchase and Switch-in	
()% For amount less t(an \$s La (s	
Part)#ulars	Appl)#a, le NAE
/(ere t(e appl)#at)on )s re#e)ved on any "us)ness Day at t(e off)#)al po)nts of a##eptan#e of transa#t)on along!)t(a lo#al #(e3ue or a demand	

draft paya, le at par at t(e pla#e of su, m)ss)on of t(e appl)#at)on upto 8.++ p.m.	
/ (ere t(e appl)#at)on )s re#e)ved after 8.++ p.m.	NAE of t(e ne@t "us)ness Day.
())%For amount e3ual to or greater t(an \$s La (s	
Part)#ulars	Appl)#a, le NAE
/(ere t(e appl)#at)on )s re#e)ved upto #ut5off t)me of 8.++ p.m. on a , us)ness day at t(e off)#)al po)nt(s% of a##eptan#e and funds for t(e ent)re amount of su,s#r)pt)on0pur#(ase are ava)la, le for ut)l)6at)on upto 8.++ p.m. on t(e same "us)ness Day.	
/(ere t(e appl)#at)on )s re#e)ved upto #ut5off t)me of 8.++ p.m. on a , us)ness day at t(e off)#)al po)nt(s% of a##eptan#e and funds for t(e ent)re amount of su, s#r)pt)on0pur#(ase are ava)la, le for ut)l)6at)on after 8.++ p.m. on t(e same "us)ness Day or on a su, se3uent "us)ness Day	NAE of su, se3uent "us)ness Day on! ()#(t(e funds are ava)la, le for ut)l)6at)on pr)or to 8.++ p.m s(all , e appl)#a, le.
/(ere t(e appl)#at)on )s re#e)ved after #ut5off t)me of 8.++ p.m. on a , us)ness day at t(e off)#)al po)nt(s% of a##eptan#e and funds for t(e ent)re amount of su, s#r)pt)on0pur#(ase are ava)la, le for ut)l)6at)on upto 8.++ p.m. on t(e same "us)ness Day.	
/(ere t(e appl)#at)on )s re#e)ved after #ut5off t)me of 8.++ p.m. on a , us)ness day at t(e off)#)al po)nt(s% of a##eptan#e and funds for t(e ent)re amount of su, s#r)pt)on0pur#(ase are ava)la, le for ut)l)6at)on after 8.++ p.m. on t(e same "us)ness Day or su, se3uent "us)ness Day.	
(b) Redemption /Switch-out	
Part)#ulars	Appl)#a, le NAE
/(ere t(e appl)#at)on )s re#e)ved on any "us)ness Day at t(e off)#)al po)nts of a##eptan#e of transa#t)ons upto 8.++ p.m	NAE of t(e same day
/ (ere t(e appl)#at)on )s re#e)ved after 8.++ p.m.	NAE of t(e ne@t "us)ness Day.

Applicable Net Asset Value in case of Multiple applications/transactions: All transa#t)ons as per #ond)t)ons ment)oned , elo! s(all , e aggregated and #los)ng NAE of t(e day on ! ()#( funds for respe#t)ve transa#t)on ()rrespe#t)ve of sour#e of funds% are ava)la, le for ut)l)6at)on !)II , e appl)ed ! (ere t(e aggregated amount of) nvestment)s for \$s...++ la (s (&! o la (s% and a, ove.

- 1. All transa#t)ons re#e)ved on same "us)ness Day (as per #ut5off t)m)ng and &)me stamp)ng rule% ... Aggregat)on of transa#t)ons s(all, e appl)#a, le to t(e S#(eme.
- 8. &ransa#t)ons s(all )n#lude pur#(ases\* add)t)onal pur#(ases\* and e@#lude S! )t#(es\* SIPOS&P and tr)gger transa#t)ons.
- -. Aggregat)on of transa#t)ons s(all, e done on t(e, as)s of )nvestor0s0An)t Dolder0s Permanent A##ount Num, er (PAN%. In #ase of 9o)nt (old)ng )n fol)os\* transa#t)ons!)t(s)m)lar (old)ng pattern!)II, e aggregated. &(e pr)n#)ple follo! ed for su#(aggregat)on!)II, e s)m)lar as appl)ed for #omp)lat)on of Consol)dated A##ount Statement (CAS%.
- <. All transa#t)ons!)II ,e aggregated! (ere )nvestor (old)ng pattern )s same as stated )n po)nt no.- a, ove\* )rrespe#t)ve of! (et(er t(e amount of t(e )nd)v)dual transa#t)on )s a, ove or ,elo! \$s.. la#s (&! o la (s%.</p>
- G.; nly transa#t)ons )n t(e same s#(eme of t(e Fund s(all, e #lu,, ed. It!) II) n#lude transa#t)ons at PlansO; pt)ons level ().e. \$egular Plan\* D)re#t Plan\* D)v)dend; pt)on\*: ro! t(; pt)on\* et#%.
- H. &ransa#t)ons )n t(e name of m)nor re#e)ved t(roug( guard)an!) II not, e aggregated!) t(t(e transa#t)on) n t(e name of same guard)an. Do! ever\* t! o or more transa#t)ons) n fol)os of a m)nor re#e)ved t(roug( same guard)an!) II, e #ons)dered for aggregat)on.

1. In t(e #ase funds are re#e)ved on separate days and are ava)la, le for ut)l)6at)on on d)fferent , us)ness days , efore t(e #ut off t)me\* t(e appl)#a, le NAE s(all , e of t(e "us)ness day0s on ! ()#( t(e #leared funds are ava)la, le for ut)l)6at)on for t(e respe#t)ve appl)#at)on amount.

With respect to investors who transact through the stock exchange, Applicable NAV shall be reckoned on the basis of the time stamping as evidenced by confirmation slip given by stock exchange mechanism.

Transaction through online facilities/ electronic mode: &(e t)me of transa#t)on done t(roug( var)ous onl)ne fa#)I)t)es0ele#tron)# modes offered , y t(e AMC\* for t(e purpose of determ)n)ng t(e appl)#a, )I)ty of NAE\*! ould , e t(e t)me! (en t(e re3uest of pur#(ase0sale0s!)t#( of un)ts) s re#e)ved)nt(e servers of AMC0\$&A as per terms and #ond)t)ons of su#( fa#)I)t)es.

Note for switching: Eal)d s! )t#( appl)#at)ons! )II , e #ons)dered for pro#ess)ng on t(e earl)est day! ()#()s a "us)ness Day for , ot( t(e FS!)t#( outB s#(eme and t(e FS!)t#()nB s#(eme. Appl)#at)ons for Fs!)t#()nB s(all , e treated as pur#(ase appl)#at)ons and t(e Appl)#a, le NAE , ased on t(e #ut off t)me for pur#(ase s(all , e appl)ed. Appl)#at)ons for s!)t#( out s(all , e treated as redempt)on appl)#at)ons and t(e Appl)#a, le NAE , ased on t(e #ut off t)me for redempt)on s(all , e appl)ed.

#### 8. Who can invest?

(&()s )s an )nd)#at)ve l)st and you are re3uested to #onsult your f)nan#)al adv)sor to as#erta)n ! (et(ert(eS#(eme)ssu)ta, le to your r)s prof)le.%

&(e follo!)ng persons (su, 9e#t to\*! (erever relevant\* pur#(ase of un)ts of mutual funds\*, e)ng perm)tted under respe#t)ve #onst)tut)ons\* and relevant statutory regulat)ons% are el)g), le and may apply for su, s#r)pt)on to t(e An)ts of t(e S#(eme:

- \$es)dent Adult Ind)v)duals e)t(er s)ngly or 9o)ntly (not e@#eed)ng t(ree%
- M)nors t(roug( parent0legal guard)an
- Compan)es\* "od)es Corporate\* Pu, I)# Se#tor Anderta )ngs\* asso#)at)on of persons or , od)es of )nd)v)duals! (et(er)n#orporated or not and so#)et)es reg)stered under t(e So#)et)es \$eg)strat)on A#t\* 11G+ (so long as t(e pur#(ase of An)ts)s perm)tted under t(e respe#t)ve #onst)tut)ons%
- \$el)g)ous\* C(ar)ta, le and Pr)vate &rusts\* under t(e prov)s)ons of 11(<% of In#ome &a@ A#t\* 12G1 read!)t( \$ule 1HC of In#ome &a@ \$ules\* 12G. (su, 9e#t to re#e)pt of ne#essary approvals as UPu, I)# Se#ur)t)esU\*! (ere re3u)red%
- &rustee of pr)vate trusts aut(or)sed to )nvest )n mutual fund S#(eme under t(e &rust Deed
- Partners()p F)rms
- 'arta of D)ndu And)v)ded Fam)ly (DAF%
- "an s ()n#lud)ng Co5operat)ve "an s and \$eg)onal \$ural "an s%and F)nan#)al Inst)tut)ons
- N\$IsOPersons of Ind)an; r)g)n res)d)ng a, road on full repatr)at)on, as)s (su, 9e#t to \$"I approval\*)f any% or on non5repatr)at)on, as)s
- Fore)gn Portfol)o Investors (FPI% as def)ned )n \$egulat)on . (1% ((% of Se#ur)t)es and C@#(ange "oard of Ind)a (Fore)gn Portfol)o Investors% \$egulat)ons\* . +1-
- Army\* A)r For#e\* Navy and ot (er para5m)I)tary funds
- S#)ent)f)# and Industr)al \$esear#(; rgan)sat)ons
- Internat)onal Mult)lateral Agen#)es approved , y t(e : overnment of Ind)a
- Non5: overnment Prov)dent0Pens)on0: ratu)ty funds as and ! (en perm)tted to )nvest
- Mutual Funds reg)stered under t (e SC"I (Mutual Funds% \$egulat)ons\* 122G
- ; t(ers! (o are perm)tted to )nvest )n t(e S#(eme as per t(e)r respe#t)ve #onst)tut)ons
- &(e s#(eme of t(e Mutual Fund\* su, 9e#t to t(e #ond)t)ons and l)m)ts pres#r), ed )n SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons and0or , y t(e &rustee\* AMC or Sponsors (&(e AMC s(all not #(arge any fees on su#())nvestments%.
- &(e AMC (No fees s(all, e #(arged on su#()nvestments%.

All #ategory of )nvestors (! (et(er e@)st)ng or ne! % as perm)tted a, ove are el)g), le to su, s#r), e under D)re#t Plan. Investments under t(e D)re#t Plan #an , e made t(roug( var)ous mode offered , y t(e Fund for )nvest)ng d)re#tly )n t(e Fund.

Note: For Investments F; n , e(alf of M)norB: / (ere t(e )nvestment )s on , e(alf of m)nor , y t(e guard)an\* please note t(e follo!)ng)mportant po)nts.

- a. &(e m)nor s(all , e t(e sole and only f)rst (older )n t(e a##ount. Nom)nat)on fa#)l)ty )s not ava)la, le for appl)#at)ons0 fol)os on , e(alf of a m)nor. 0o)nt (oldersB deta)ls and nom)nat)on deta)ls\* even )f ment)oned and s)gned! )ll not , e #ons)dered.
- ,. : uard)an of t(e m)nor s(ould e)t(er , e a natural guard)an ().e. fat(er or mot(er% or a #ourt appo)nted legal guard)an.
- #. Deta)Is I) e m)norBs date of ,)rt(\*: uard)anBs relat)on!)t( M)nor\*: uard)an name\* PAN\* 'IC are mandatory\* along!)t( support)ng do#uments. P(oto #opy of t(e do#ument ev)den#)ng t(e date of ,)rt( of m)nor I) e
  - )% ")rt(#ert)f)#ate of t(e m)nor\* or
  - ))% S#(ool leav)ng #ert)f)#ate 0 Mar s(eet )ssued , y D)g(er Se#ondary "oard of respe#t)ve states\* ICSC\* C"SC et#.\* or
  - )))% Passport of t(e m)nor\* or
  - )v% any ot(er su)ta, le proof s(ould, e atta#(ed!)t(t(e appl)#at)on form.
- d. / (ere t(e guard)an)s not a natural guard)an (fat(er or mot(er% and )s a #ourt appo)nted legal guard)an\* su)ta, le support)ng do#umentary ev)den#e s(ould, e prov)ded.
- e. If t(e mandatory deta)ls and0or do#uments are not prov)ded\* t(e appl)#at)on )s l)a, le to ,e re9e#ted!)t(out any)nformat)on to t(e appl)#ant.

A m)nor An)t Dolder\* on , e#om)ng ma9or\* may )nform t(e \$eg)strar a, out atta)n)ng ma9or)ty\* and prov)de ()s spe#)men s)gnature duly aut(ent)#ated , y ()s , an er as ! ell as ()s deta)ls of , an a##ount and a #ert)f)ed true #opy of t(e PAN #ard\*  $^{1}$ C deta)ls and su#( ot(er deta)ls as may , e as ed , y AMC from t)me to t)me to ena, le t(e \$eg)strar to update re#ords and allo! t(e m)nor turned ma9or to operate t(e a##ount)n ()s o! n r)g(t.

# Aggregate investment in the scheme by AMC's Board of Directors, scheme's Fund Manager(s), Other key managerial personnel:

Sr.	Category	Total amount invested as on August 31, 2019 (Amt in cr.)	
110.		51, 2017 (Amic in 611)	
1	AMCBs "oard of D)re#tors4	12	
	Con#erned s#(emeBs Fund Manager(s% and	NIL	
8	; t(er ey manager)al personnel4	2.+-	

&(e a, ove )nvestment )nd)#ates deta)ls of )nvestment! (ere t(e sa)d D)re#tor0personnel)s t(e f)rst (older.

## **INVESTMENT BY THE AMC:**

AMC (as #ompl)ed !)t( t(e Not)f)#at)on num, er No. LAD5N\$; 0: N0.  $\pm 1-51<0+1$  dated May G\* .  $\pm 1-1$  relat)ng to )nvestment of not less t(an one per#ent of t(e assets under management of t(e s#(eme or f)fty la (rupees\*! ()#(ever)s less\*)n t(e gro! t(opt)on of t(e s#(eme and su#()nvestment s(all not, e redeemed unless t(e s#(eme)s! ound up.

#### 9. Applicability and provisions of Foreign Account Compliance Act (FATCA):

For furt (er deta) is relating to FA&CA\* investors are re3uested to refer SAI! ()#()s ava) ia, le on t (e!e,s) te v)6.!!!.dsp)m.#om

## 10. Non-acceptance of subscriptions from U.S. Persons and Residents of Canada in the Scheme

<sup>\*</sup>Investments made , y Ms. Ad)t) 'ot(ar) Desa) (D)re#tor and Dead = Sales\* DSP Investment Managers Pvt. Ltd.% (ave , een )n#luded )n t(e follo!)ng #ategor)es = (a% AMCBs "oard of D)re#tors and (,%; t(er'ey manager)al personnel.

An)ted States Person (A.S. Person\* \*#orporat)ons and ot(er ent)t)es organ)6ed under t(e appl)#a, le la! s of t(e A.S. and \$es)dents of Canada as def)ned under t(e appl)#a, le la! s of Canada s(ould not )nvest )n un)ts of any of t(e S#(emes of t(e Fund and s(ould note t(e follo!) )ng:

a. No fres( pur#(ases ()n#lud)ng Systemat)# Investment Plans and Systemat)# &ransfer Plans% Oadd)t)onal pur#(ases0s!)t#(es )n any S#(emes of t(e Fund!ould, e allo!ed. Do! ever\* e@)st)ng An)t Dolder(s%!)II, e allo! ed to redeem t(e)r un)ts from t(e S#(emes of t(e Fund. If an e@)st)ng An)t Dolder(s% su, se3uently, e#omes a A.S. Person or \$es)dent of Canada\* t(en su#( An)t Dolder(s%!)II not, e a, le to pur#(ase any add)t)onal An)ts )n any of t(e S#(eme of t(e Fund.

Do! ever\* lump sum su, s#r)pt)on and s! )t#( transa#t)ons re3uests re#e)ved from A.S. persons ! (o are Non5res)dent Ind)ans (N\$Is% OPersons of Ind)an or)g)n (PI; % and at t(e t)me of su#( )nvestment\* are present )n Ind)a and su, m)t a p(ys)#al transa#t)on re3uest along ! )t( su#( do#uments as may ,e pres#r), ed ,y t(e AMCO &rustee Company from t)me to t)me s(all ,e a##epted.

&(e AMC s(all a##ept su#() nvestments su, 9e#t to t(e appl)#a, le la! s and su#( ot(er terms and #ond)t)ons as may ,e not)f)ed ,y t(e AMCO &rustee Company. &(e) nvestor s(all ,e respons), le for #omply)ng!)t(all t(e appl)#a, le la! s for su#() nvestments. &(e AMC reserves t(e r)g(t to re9e#t t(e transa#t)on re3uest or redeem!)t(appl)#a, le e@)t load and &DS or reverse allotted un)ts\* as t(e #ase may ,e\* as and! (en)dent)f)ed ,y t(e AMC\*!()#(are not)n #ompl)an#e!)t(t(e terms and #ond)t)ons not)f)ed)n t()s regard.

- ,. All e@)st)ng reg)stered Systemat)# Investment Plans and Systemat)# &ransfer Plans ! ould ,e #eased.
- #. For transa#t)on from Sto# C@#(ange platform\*! ()le transferr)ng un)ts from t(e, ro er a##ount to )nvestor a##ount\*)f t(e)nvestor (as A.S.OCanad)an address t(en t(e transa#t)ons! ould, e re9e#ted.
- d. In #ase t(e AMC0Fund su, se3uently )ndent)f)es t(at t(e su, s#r)pt)on amount )s re#e)ved from A.S. Person(s% or \$es)dent(s% of Canada\* )n t(at #ase t(e AMC0Fund at )ts d)s#ret)on s(all redeem all t(e un)ts (eld , y su#( person from t(e S#(eme of t(e Fund at appl)#a, le Net Asset Ealue

## 11. Where can investors submit filled up applications

Appl)#at)ons #an , e su, m)tted at any of t(e off)#)al po)nts of a##eptan#e of transa#t)ons\* t(e addresses of ! ()#( are g)ven at t(e end of t()s SID and updated l)st )s ava)la, le on t(e ! e, s)te of t(e Fund and t(e reg)strar. Investors #an also su, m)t t(e)r appl)#at)ons at t(e \$eg)strarBs off)#e at Computer Age Management Serv)#es Pvt. Ltd.\* : round Floor\* \$ayala &o! ers 5 l\* 1<1\* Anna Sala)\* C(enna) 5 G++ ++...

Sto# , ro ers reg)stered ! )t( re#ogn)6ed sto# e@#(ange and empanelled ! )t( t(e AMC s(all also , e #ons)dered as Foff)#)al po)nt of A##eptan#e of &ransa#t)onB.

## 12. How to Apply?

Please refer to t(e SAI and appl)#at)on form for deta)ls and )nstru#t)ons.

## 13. Dematerialisation

Investors su, s#r), )ng for t(e An)ts (ot(er t(an , y ! ay of s!)t#(5)n% may opt to (old An)ts )n demater)al)6ed mode , y f)ll)ng and prov)d)ng deta)ls of t(e)r demat a##ount )n t(e spe#)f)ed appl)#at)on form. An)ts s(all , e allotted )n p(ys)#al form , y default\* unless t(e)nvestors )nt)mate t(e)r )ntent)on of (old)ng An)ts )n demat form , y f)ll)ng )n t(e spe#)f)ed appl)#at)on form. &()s opt)on s(all , e ava)la, le )n a##ordan#e!)t(t(e prov)s)ons la)d under t(e respe#t)ve s#(eme(s% and

)n terms of gu)del)nes0pro#edural re3u)rements as la)d , y t(e depos)tor)es (NSDL0CDSL% from t)me to t)me.

Investors )ntend)ng to (old t(e An)ts )n Demat form are re3u)red to (ave a , enef)#)ary a##ount!)t( t(e Depos)tory Part)#)pant (DP% reg)stered!)t( NSDLOCDSL and!)II , e re3u)red to )nd)#ate )n t(e spe#)f)ed appl)#at)on form\* t(e DPBs name\* DP ID num, er and t(e , enef)#)ary a##ount num, er of t(e An)t (older!)t(t(e DP. In #ase t(e Demat a##ount deta)Is are not prov)ded or t(e deta)Is are )n#omplete or t(e deta)Is do not mat#(!)t(t(e re#ords as per Depos)tory()es%\* An)ts!)II , e allotted )n p(ys)#al form. &(e se3uen#e of namesOpattern of (old)ng as ment)oned )n t(e appl)#at)on form must , e same as t(at )n t(e demat a##ount. An)ts s(all , e #red)ted to t(e )nvestorsB demat a##ount only after t(e funds are #red)ted )nto t(e Mutual FundBs s#(eme(s% a##ount to t(e sat)sfa#t)on of t(e AMC.

In #ase of #red)t of An)ts to depos)tory a##ount\* appl)#antsB deta)ls I) e t(e mode of (old)ng\*, an a##ount\* #orresponden#e address\* payment, an \* nom)nat)on et#. ! )II, e #ons)dered as appear)ng )n t(e depos)tory a##ount for var)ous purposes. For any su, se3uent #(ange)n stat)# )nformat)on I) e address\*, an deta)Is\* nom)nat)on et#. )nvestors s(ould approa#(te)r respe#t)ve depos)tory.

If t(e demat a##ount deta)ls do not mat#(!)t(appl)#antsWname and order\* un)ts!)II, e allotted t(e)n p(ys)#al form. "an deta)ls)n su#(#ases s(all, e #aptured from t(e payment)nstrument prov)ded, y t(e)nvestor. No furt(er transa#t)ons s(all, e perm)tted)n su#(fol)o t)II t(e'IC related do#uments or a val)d depos)tory a##ount deta)ls are prov)ded.

In #ase\* t(e An)t (older des)res to (old t(e An)ts) n a Demater)al)6ed0\$emater)al)6ed form at a later date\* t(e re3uest for #onvers)on of un)ts (eld) n non5demat form)nto Demat (ele#tron)#%form or v)#e5versa s(ould, e su, m)tted along!)t( a Demat0\$emat \$e3uest Form to t(e)r Depos)tory Part)#)pants. \$emater)al)6at)on of An)ts!)II, e )n a##ordan#e!)t( t(e prov)s)ons of SC"I (Depos)tor)es 7 Part)#)pants% \$egulat)ons\* 122G as may, e amended from t)me.

An)ts (eld )n demat form ! )II , e transfera, le su, 9e#t to t(e prov)s)ons la)d under t(e respe#t)ve S#(eme(s%0Plan(s% and )n a##ordan#e!)t(prov)s)ons of Depos)tor)es A#t\* 122G and t(e Se#ur)t)es and C@#(ange "oard of Ind)a (Depos)tor)es and Part)#)pants% \$egulat)ons\* 122G as may , e amended from t)me to t)me.

## 14. Allotment

Full allotment!) II, e made to all val)d appl)#at)ons re#e)ved. Allotment to N\$IsOFPIs!) II, e su, 9e#t to \$"I approval\*) f re3u)red. Su, 9e#t to t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons\* t(e AMCO &rustee may re9e#t any appl)#at)on re#e)ved )n #ase t(e appl)#at)on )s found )nval)d0)n#omplete or for any ot(er reason )n t(e)r sole d)s#ret)on. All allotments!) II, e prov)s)onal\* su, 9e#t to real)sat)on of payment )nstrument and su, 9e#t to t(e AMC (av)ng, een reasona, ly sat)sf)ed a, out re#e)pt of #lear funds. Any redempt)on or s!)t#( out transa#t)on )n t(e )nter)m )s l)a, le to, e re9e#ted at t(e sole d)s#ret)on of t(e AMC. In #ase of #(e3ue returns\* t(e Mutual Fund!) II send )nt)mat)on to t(e )nvestor, y normal post0ema)I!)t()n 1< days of t(e #(e3ue return. &(e Mutual Fund!) II not, e respons), le for any loss or damage to t(e appl)#ant on a##ount of any delay )n )nform)ng ()m0(er0)t a, out t(e return of t(e #(e3ue\*! (ere su#( delay )s #aused, y t(e #lear)ng me#(an)sms of, an s and #lear)ng (ouses)nvolved)n real)6at)on of #(e3ues.

It )s mandatory for N\$Is to atta#( a #opy of t(e payment #(e3ue0 FI\$C 0 De,)t Cert)f)#ate to as#erta)n t(e repatr)at)on status of t(e amount )nvested. N\$I appl)#ants s(ould also #learly t)# on a##ount type as N\$C or N\$; or FCN\$ to determ)ne t(e repatr)at)on status of t(e )nvestment amount. &(e AMC and t(e \$eg)strar may as#erta)n t(e repatr)at)on status purely , ased on t(e deta)Is prov)ded )n t(e appl)#at)on form under Investment and Payment deta)Is and ! )II not ,e l)a, le for any )n#orre#t )nformat)on prov)ded ,y t(e appl)#ants. Appl)#ants! )II (ave to #oord)nate! )t(t(e)r aut(or)6ed dealers and , an s to repatr)ate t(e)nvestment amount as and! (en needed. All appl)#at)ons and0or refunds t(at are re9e#ted for any reason! (atsoever!)II ,e returned ,y normal post!)t()n 1< days to t(e address as ment)oned ,y t(e appl)#ant.

&(e Mutual Fund reserves t(e r)g(t to re#over from an )nvestor any loss #aused to t(e S#(eme on a##ount of d)s(onour of #(e3ues) ssued , y ()m0(er0)t for pur#(ase of An)ts.

For )nvestors ! (o (ave g)ven demat a##ount deta)ls\* t(e An)ts ! )II , e #red)ted to t(e )nvestorBs demat a##ount after due ver)f)#at)on and #onf)rmat)on from NSDLOCDSL of t(e demat a##ount deta)ls and only after t(e funds are #red)ted )nto t(e Mutual FundBs S#(eme a##ount to t(e sat)sfa#t)on of t(e AMC.

Allotment #onf)rmat)on spe#)fy)ng t(e num, er of An)ts allotted s(all, e sent to t(e An)t (olders at t(e)r reg)stered e5ma)l address and0or mo, le num, er, y! ay of ema)l and0or SMS!)t()n < "us)ness Days from t(e date of re#e)pt of transa#t)on re3uest.

#### 15. Minimum balance to be maintained and consequences of non maintenance

&(e m)n)mum, alan#e to, e ma)nta)ned at all t)mes)n t(e S#(eme s(all, e \$s. <++05.

&(e Mutual Fund may\* at )ts d)s#ret)on and !)t(out any not)#e\* redeem t(e, alan#e An)ts )n t(e S#(eme ()n a part)#ular fol)o%\* )f t(e value of su#(, alan#e An)ts falls, elo! \$s. <++05 and not less t(an G mont(s (ave elapsed s)n#e ()s0(er0)ts f)rst )nvestment)n t(e S#(eme.

Furt(er\*) f an )nvestor ma es a redempt)on re3uest fe! days after pur#(ase of An)ts\* t)ll #learan#e of funds )s )dent)f)ed\* t (e Mutual Fund s(all (ave t(e r)g(t to re9e#t t(e redempt)on re3uest unt)l su#(t)me as t(e Mutual Fund ensures t(at t(e amount rem)tted, y t(e) nvestor (for pur#(ase of An)ts%)s real)6ed and t(at t(e pro#eeds (ave, een #red)ted to t(e S#(eme\subseteq A##ount. Do! ever\* t()s )s only appl)#a, le )f t(e value of redempt)on )s su#(t(at some or all of t(e fres(ly pur#(ased An)ts may (ave to, e redeemed to effe#t t(e full redempt)on.

## 16. Special facilities available

For general terms and #ond)t)ons and more )nformat)on\* An)t (older(s% are re3uested to read &erms and Cond)t)ons ava)la, le on !!!.dsp)m.#om

## (i) Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)

Investors #an , enef)t , y )nvest)ng spe#)f)# \$upee amounts per)od)#ally\* for a #ont)nuous per)od t(roug( SIP. SIP allo! s )nvestors to )nvest a f)@ed amount of \$upees on spe#)f)# dates every mont( or 3uarter , y pur#(as)ng An)ts of a S#(eme at t(e Pur#(ase Pr)#e preva)l)ng at su#( t)me. Investors #an enroll t(emselves for SIP )n t(e S#(eme , y t)# )ng t(e appropr)ate , o@ )n t(e appl)#at)on form and f)ll)ng up t(e relevant SIP form.

An)ts!)II, e allotted at t(e appl)#a, le NAE as on t(e SIP Date opted for , y t(e) nvestor. / (ere su#(SIP Date)s not a "us)ness Day\* An)ts!)II, e allotted at t(e appl)#a, le NAE of t(e) mmed)ately su##eed)ng "us)ness Day.

&(e AMC may #(ange t(e terms and #ond)t)ons for SIP from t)me to t)me\* due to #(ang)ng mar et and operat)onal #ond)t)ons. Investors are adv)sed to #(e# t(e latest terms and #ond)t)ons from any of t(e off)#es of t(e AMC\*, efore )nvest)ng same )s ava)la, le on !!!.dsp)m.#om.

## SIP TOP-UP facility

SIP &op5Ap fa#)I)ty prov)des fle@), )I)ty to t(e) nvestors to )n#rease t(e SIP) nstallment over t(e tenure of t(e SIP. SIP &op5Ap fa#)I)ty!)II, e ava)Ia, le under S#(eme offer)ng SIP fa#)I)ty. SIP &op5Ap fre3uen#y)n #ase of )nvestors ava)I)ng Mont(Iy SIP fa#)I)ty!)II, e (alf yearly and yearly. SIP &op5Ap fre3uen#y)n #ase of )nvestors ava)I)ng Yuarterly SIP fa#)I)ty!)II, e yearly. In #ase t(e SIP &op5Ap fre3uen#y)s not)nd)#ated under Mont(Iy SIP

## **SIP Pause Facility**

Ander t (e SIP Pause Fa#)I)ty (FFa#)I)tyB%\* t (e )nvestor #an stop t (e runn)ng SIP for #erta)n per)od and \$estart t (e SIP aga)n (at a fol)o level%, y f)II)ng up a des)gnated C (ange \$e3uest Form.

&(e deta)led terms and #ond)t)ons for ava)l)ng t(e Fa#)l)ty are as folio! s:

- a. Investors ! (o ! )s( to Pause t(e)r SIP )nstalments de,)t for a #erta)n per)od #an f)II )n t(e JSIP PauseL se#t)on. Separate form s(ould, e f)Iled for ea#( SIP reg)strat)on.
- ,. SIP Pause #an , e for a m)n)mum per)od of 1 mont ( to a ma@)mum per)od of G mont (s.
- #. SIP Pause re3uest s(ould, e su, m)tted 1< days, efore t(e ne@t SIP)nstalment date.
- d. &(e SIP )nstalment de,)t!) II re5start) n t(e mont(03uarter follo!) ng t(e SIP Pause end mont(.
- e. SIP pause appl)#at)ons are l)a, le to , e re9e#ted )n #ase t (e deta)ls are not proper and #lear or )n #ase of )n#omplete deta)ls\* non5#lar)ty or am, )gu)ty.
- f. If t(e Pause per)od )s #o)n#)d)ng ! )t( t(e &op5Ap fa#)I)ty\* t(e SIP )nstalment amount post #omplet)on of Pause per)od ! ould ,e )n#lus)ve of &op5Ap amounts fall)ng dur)ng t(at &op5Ap #y#le?.
- g. It )s poss), le t(at t(e)nvestors B"an does not stop t(e SIP de,)ts on t(e)nstalment date or delays t(e pro#ess)ng of t(e SIP Pause)nstru#t)on from DSP Investment Managers Pr)vate L)m)ted (FAMCB% or )ts agents\* )f t(e)nvestor (as g)ven a separate stand)ng )nstru#t)on to t(e "an to de,)t t(e a##ount on t(e spe#)f)ed date. &(e)nvestor!)II not (old t(e)FundOAMCO\$&A respons), le)n! (atsoever manner)n su#(#ases.
- (. DSP Investment Managers Pvt. Ltd. (FAMCB% or t(e Fund or t(e \$eg)strar and ot(er serv)#e prov)ders s(all not ,e respons), le and l)a, le for any damages or #ompensat)on for any loss\* damage\* et#. )n#urred ,y t(e)nvestor due to reasons! ()#( are #aused ,y #)r#umstan#es not )n t(e ord)nary #ourse of ,us)ness and ,eyond t(e #ontrol of t(e Fund.

&(e &rustee reserves t(e r)g(t to #(ange t(e terms and #ond)t)ons of t()s fa#)I)ty at a later date. &(e &rustee also reserves t(e r)g(t to !)t(dra! t(e SIP Pause fa#)I)ty.

#### (ii) Systematic Withdrawal plan (SWP)

A An)t Dolder may\*  $t(roug(S/P^* re#e)ve regular payments, y! ay of!)t(dra! als from a S#(eme ()n t(e sa)d fol)o% on a! ee ly* mont(ly* 3uarterly* (alf yearly or yearly, as)s!)t(spe#)f)# S/P dates. A An)t (older may ava)l of S/P, y t)# )ng t(e appropr)ate, o@)n t(e appl)#at)on form and f)ll)ng up t(e S/P form* spe#)fy)ng t(ere)n t(e FS/P DateB and per)od. &o start an S/P* t(e un)t (older s(ould su, m)t t(e S/P form atleast seven days pr)or to t(e f)rst des)red S/P date. &o d)s#ont)nue t(e S/P* t(e un)t (older s(ould prov)de atleast 8+ days! r)tten not)#e to t(e $eg)strar at )ts off)#e )n C(enna). A An)t Dolder! (o opts for an S/P (as t(e #(o)#e of!)t(dra!)ng ()% a f)@ed amount or ())% an amount e3ual to t(e per)od)# appre#)at)on on ()s0(er0)ts )nvestment )n t(e S#(eme from! ()#(t(e!)t(dra! al)s soug(t.$ 

If t(e An)ts ava)la, le are less t(an re3u)red!)t(dra! al amount\* t(en su#( $\underline{A}$ n)ts!)II, e redeemed and S/P fa#)I)ty reg)stered)n su#(s#(eme!)II, e d)s#ont)nued. S)m)larly\*)f t(ere are no un)ts)n t(e S#(eme to redeem or!)t(dra!\* t(e S/P fa#)I)ty reg)stered)n su#(S#(eme!)II, e d)s#ont)nued.

In #ase t(e S/P Date (appens to ,e a Non5"us)ness Day\* t(e transa#t)on!) II ,e pro#essed on t(e )mmed)ately su##eed)ng "us)ness Day.; n t(e ot(er (and\* t(e Mutual Fund may term)nate t(e S/P\*) f all t(e An)ts #on#erned are I)3u)dated or!) t(dra! n from t(e a##ount or pledged or upon t(e Mutual FundBs re#e)pt of not)f)#at)on of deat(or)n#apa#)ty of t(e An)t Dolder. In add)t)on to t(e a, ove\* t(e Mutual Fund may\* at)ts d)s#ret)on and!) t(out any not)#e\* redeem t(e, alan#e An)ts)n t(e S#(eme ()n a part)#ular fol)o%) f t(e value of t(e, alan#e An)ts)n t(e S#(eme ()n a part)#ular

fol)o% falls , elo! s. 1\*+++05 )n #ase of any Plan and at least G mont(s (ave elapsed s)n#e ()s0(er0)ts f)rst )nvestment )n t(e relevant Plan. &(e Investment Manager may #(ange t(e rules relat)ng to t()s fa#)l)ty from t)me to t)me. All terms and #ond)t)ons for  $S/P^*$  )n#lud)ng C@ t Load\* )f any\* preva)l)ng )n t(e date of S/P enrolment0reg)strat)on , v t(e fund s(all , e lev)ed )n t(e S#(eme.

&(e AMC may #(ange t(e terms and #ond)t)ons for S/P fa#)I)ty from t)me to t)me\* due to #(ang)ng mar et and operat)onal #ond)t)ons. Investors are adv)sed to #(e# t(e latest terms and #ond)t)ons from any of t(e off)#es of t(e AMC\*, efore )nvest)ng same )s ava)la, le on !!!.dsp)m.#om.

## (iii) Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)

A An)t Dolder may transfer\* t(roug( S&P\* part of ()s0(er0)ts )nvestment )n t(e S#(eme ()n t(e sa)d fol)o% to anot(er S#(eme on a ! ee ly (on any ! ee day ).e Monday to Fr)day% mont(ly\* 3uarterly\* (alf yearly and yearly , as)s ! )t( spe#)f)# S&P dates. &(e transfer ! )ll ,e effe#ted ,y ! ay of a s! )t#(\* ).e. redempt)on of An)ts from one S#(eme and )nvestment of t(e pro#eeds t(ereof\* )n t(e ot(er s#(eme\* at t(e t(en preva)l)ng terms of ,ot(s#(emes. &(erefore\* all prov)s)ons perta)n)ng to Inter5S#(eme S! )t#()ng ! )ll apply to an S&P (Please refer to "Switching" for provisions on switching). Also\* all prov)s)ons perta)n)ng to Cntry and C@)t Load )n an S&P transa#t)on ! )ll ,e same as appl)#a, le for pur#(ase or redempt)on of )nvestment made t(roug( SIP. All transa#t)ons ,y ! ay of S&P s(all\* (o! ever\* ,e su, 9e#t to t(e terms (ot(er t(an m)n)mum appl)#at)on amount% of t(e target S#(eme.

All terms and #ond)t)ons for S&P\* )n#lud)ng C@)t Load\* )f any\* preva)l)ng )n t(e date of S&P enrolmentOreg)strat)on , y t(e fund s(all , e lev)ed )n t(e S#(eme

A An)t Dolder! (o opts for an S&P (as t(e #(o)#e of s!)t#()ng ()% A f)@ed amount or ())% an amount e3ual to t(e per)od)# appre#)at)on on ()s0(er0)ts )nvestment )n t(e S#(eme from! ()#(t(e transfer )s soug(t.

#### Daily STP facility

Ander Da)ly S&P\* t(e An)t Dolder #an s!)t#( a f)@ed amount from any one S#(eme (Sour#e S#(eme% to any ot(er S#(eme (&arget S#(eme% on a da)ly ,as)s su,9e#t to e@)t load as appl)#a,le. &(e m)n)mum amount of transfer under Da)ly S&P s(all ,e \$s. <++ and )n Ft 0 td97.179584(().77427(a)-0.588381(f)cm BTeL/PR6

### Value Systematic Transfer Plan ('Value STP')

Ealue S&P fa#)I)ty\* )s a fa#)I)ty! (ere)n An)t (older(s% of des)gnated open5ended s#(eme of t(e Fund #an opt to systemat)#ally transfer amount(s%\*! ()#( may vary , ased on t(e value of )nvestments already madeOtransferred under t()s fa#)I)ty\* on t(e date of transfer at predeterm)ned )ntervals from des)gnated open5ended s#(eme of t(e Fund Z(ere)nafter referred to as J&ransferor S#(emeL[to t(e F: ro! t(; pt)onB only of des)gnated open5ended S#(eme of t(e Fund Z(ere)nafter referred to as J&ransferee S#(emeL[\*)n#lud)ng a feature of F\$everse &ransferB from &ransferee S#(eme)nto t(e &ransferor S#(eme\*)n order to a#()eve t(e &arget Mar et Ealue on ea#( transfer date )n t(e &ransferee S#(eme\* su, 9e#t to t(e terms and #ond)t)ons of Ealue S&P.

The AMC reserves the right to modify the above terms and conditions of Flex STP and Value STP at any time without prior notice to the unitholders and such amended terms and conditions will thereupon apply to and be binding on the unitholders. The updated terms and conditions of Flex STP and Value STP will be available on our website www.dspim.com.

#### Note:

()% SIPOS/POS&P fa#)I)ty )s ava)la, le only )n t(e \$egular Plan of t(e S#(eme. ())%S/P and S&P fa#)I)t)es are ava)la, le0appI)#a, le to t(e)nvestors)n ea#(plan of t(e S#(eme. ()))% S&POS/P fa#)I)t)es are #urrently not ava)la, le to )nvestors! (o!)s( to transa#t t(roug(t(e sto# e@#(ange me#(an)sm.

### (iv) Switching

A s! )t#( (as t(e effe#t of redempt)on from one s#(eme0 plan0opt)on and a pur#(ase )n t(e ot(er s#(eme0plan0 opt)on to! ()#(t(e s!)t#()ng (as , een done. &o effe#t a s!)t#(\* a An)t Dolder must prov)de #lear )nstru#t)ons. Su#( )nstru#t)ons may ,e prov)ded )n!r)t)ng or ,y #omplet)ng t(e transa#t)on sl)p0form atta#(ed to t(e a##ount statement or telep(on)#ally ,y prov)d)ng PIN num, er. &(e s!)t#( re3uest #an ,e made for any amount of \$s. <++05 or more. A An)t Dolder may re3uest s!)t#( of a spe#)f)ed amount or a spe#)f)ed num, er of An)ts only. If t(e An)t Dolder (as spe#)f)ed ,ot(t(e amount ()n \$s.% and t(e num, er of An)ts\* s!)t#(5out of un)ts!)II ,e #arr)ed out , ased on t(e num, er of un)ts spe#)f)ed ,y t(e An)t Dolder.

All allotments!) II, e prov)s)onal\* su, 9e#t to real)sat)on of payment )nstrument and su, 9e#t to t(e AMC (av)ng , een reasona, ly sat)sf)ed t(at t(e Mutual Fund (as re#e)ved #lear funds. Any redempt)on or s!)t#( out transa#t)on )n t(e)nter)m)s l)a, le to , e re9e#ted at t(e sole d)s#ret)on of t(e AMC. Investors may note t(at s!)t#( fa#)l)ty)s #urrently not prov)ded to )nvestors! (o!)s( to transa#t t(roug( t(e sto# e@#(ange me#(an)sm or (old un)ts)n demat form and!)II, e prov)ded as an! (en ena, led on sto# e@#(ange platform. An)t (olders are re3uested to note t(at appl)#at)on for s!)t#(5out for un)ts for! ()#( funds are not real)6ed v)a pur#(ase or s!)t#(5)n)n t(e S#(eme of t(e Fund s(all, e l)a, le to, e re9e#ted. In ot(er! ords\* s!)t#( out of un)ts!)II, e pro#essed only)f t(e funds for su#( un)ts are real)6ed)n t(e S#(eme, y a! ay of payment)nstru#t)ons0transfer or s!)t#(5)n fund)ng pro#ess.

## (a) Inter-Scheme Switching

An)t Dolders!) II (ave t(e opt)on to s!) t#(all or part of t(e)r) nvestment) n t(e S#(eme\* to any ot(er S#(eme esta, I)s(ed, y t(e Mutual Fund\*!()#()s are ava)Ia, le for )nvestment at t(at t)me. &(e s!) t#(!) II, e affe#ted, y! ay of redempt)on of An)ts from a S#(eme and re5) nvestment of t(e redempt)on pro#eeds) n t(e ot(er S#(eme sele#ted, y t(e An)t Dolder at t(e preva)I)ng terms of t(e S#(eme to!)#(t(e s!)t#()s ta) ng pla#e.

&(e pr)#e at ! ()#( t(e An)ts !)II ,e s!)t#(ed out of t(e S#(eme!)II ,e ,ased on t(e Sedempt)on Pr)#e on t(e "us)ness Day of a##eptan#e of s!)t#()ng re3uest and t(e net pro#eeds!)II ,e )nvested) n t(e ot(er S#(eme at t(e preva)I)ng Pur#(ase Pr)#e for An)ts) n t(at0t(ose S#(eme. Please see t(e #lause on JOngoing price for redemption (sale)/switch outs (to other Scheme/plans of the Mutual Fund)/intra- Plan switching by investors (Redemption Price)L.

#### (b) Inter-Plan Switching

An)t Dolders! Ill (ave t(e opt)on to s!) t#( all or part of t(e)r) nvestment(s% from one plan of a S#(eme to t(e ot(er plan of t(at S#(eme. &(e s!)t#(!)II, e effe#ted, y! ay of a redempt)on of An)ts of t(e relevant plan of a S#(eme as per terms and #ond)t)ons of redempt)on and re5) nvestment of t(e redempt)on pro#eeds) n t(e ot(er plan of t(e S#(eme sele#ted, y t(e An)t Dolder on t(e preva)I)ng terms of t(at Plan as a pur#(ase as per pur#(ase terms and #ond)t)ons of pur#(ase.

## (c) Switch of units from Regular Plan to Direct Plan within the same Scheme of the Fund:

No e@)t load s(all, e lev)ed) n #ase of s!)t#(of)nvestment from \$egular Plan to D)re#t Plan and v)#e versa.

Su#( S!)t#( may enta)l ta@ #onse3uen#es. Investors0An)t Dolder(s% s(ould #onsult t(e)r profess)onal ta@ adv)sor , efore )n)t)at)ng su#( re3uests.

## (d) Inter-Option Switching

An)t Dolders (ave t(e opt)on to s!) t#( all or part of t(e)r) nvestments from one; pt)on of a S#(eme0Plan to t(e ot(er; pt)on of t(e same S#(eme0Plan.)))

&(e s!)t#(!)II ,e affe#ted ,y ! ay of redempt)on of An)ts of t(e relevant ;pt)on and re)nvestment of t(e redempt)on pro#eeds )n t(e ot(er;pt)on sele#ted ,y t(e An)t Dolder on t(e preva)I)ng terms of t(at S#(eme0Plan. &(e pr)#e at! ()#(t(e An)ts!)II ,e s!)t#(ed out!)II ,e at t(e AppI)#a, le NAE on t(e "us)ness Day of a##eptan#e of s!)t#()ng re3uest and t(e net pro#eeds!)II ,e)nvested)n t(e ot(er;pt)on at t(e AppI)#a, le NAE of t(at;pt)on.

&(e AMC may #(ange t(e terms and #ond)t)ons for s! )t#()ng fa#)I)ty from t)me to t)me\* due to

#### (vii) DTP

An)t (olders under t(e \$egular Plan0Inst)tut)onal Plan 7 D)re#t Plan (! (erever appl)#a, le% and D)v)dend; pt)ons(s% (ot(er t(an Da)ly D)v)dend \$e)nvest su, 5opt)on% of all t(e open ended S# (eme of t(e Mutual Fund #an opt to transfer t(e)r d)v)dend to any ot(er opt)on under t(e \$egular Plan0 Inst)tut)onal Plan 7 D)re#t Plan (! (erever appl)#a, le% (ot(er t(an Da)ly D)v)dend \$e)nvest su, 5 opt)on% of all t(e open5 ended S# (eme of t(e Mutual Fund , y ava)l)ng t(e fa#)l)ty of D)v)dend &ransfer Plan (D&P%

Ander D&P\* d)v)dend as 7 ! (en de#lared (as redu#ed , y t(e amount of appl)#a, le statutory levy%)n t(e transferor S#(eme (su, 9e#t to m)n)mum of \$s.<++05%!)II , e automat)#ally )nvested!)t(out any e@)t load )nto t(e transferee S#(eme\* as opted , y t(e An)t (older. Su#(transfer!)II , e treated as fres(su, s#r)pt)on )n t(e transferee S#(eme and )nvested at t(e Appl)#a, le NAE on t(e "us)ness Day )mmed)ately follo!)ng t(e re#ord date\* su, 9e#t to terms and #ond)t)ons appl)#a, le to t(e transferee S#(eme.

Investors are re3uested to note t(at t(e AMC may #(ange t(e terms and #ond)t)ons for S/P fa#)I)ty from t)me to t)me\* due to #(ang)ng mar et and operat)onal #ond)t)ons. Investors are adv)sed to #(e# t(e latest terms and #ond)t)ons from any of t(e off)#es of t(e AMC\*, efore )nvest)ng same )s ava)la, le on !!!.dsp)m.#om.

## (viii) My Target Value Savings Account Facility

My &arget Ealue Sav)ngs A##ount )s a un)3ue fa#)l)ty , e)ng offered , y t(e Fund! (ere, y )nvestors #an def)ne a spe#)f)# &arget Ealue and )nvest )n any of t(e e@)st)ng S#(eme of t(e Mutual Fund e)t(er , y! ay of SIP or , y! ay of lump sum )nvestment\* )n a un)3ue a##ount v)6. JMy &arget Ealue Sav)ngs A##ountL #reated for t(e purpose.

For #omplete deta) Is of t (e S# (eme0plan0opt) on\* terms and #ond) t) ons of t ()s Fa#) I) ty\* Investors are re3uested to refer 'ey Informat) on Memorandum (F' IMB% of My & arget Ealue Sav) ngs A##ount ava) Ia, le at t(e; ff)#) al Po) nt of A##eptan#e of AMC of t(e Fund and also ava) Ia, le on www.dspim.com.

Investors are re3uested to note t(at t(e AMC reserves t(e r)g(t to amend t(e terms and #ond)t)ons\* or mod)fy\* or d)s#ont)nue t(e Fa#)I)ty for el)g), le as ! ell as prospe#t)ve )nvestors at anyt)me )n future.

## (ix) OTM - One Time Mandate ('Facility')

&()s Fa#)I)ty ena, les t(e An)t Dolder0s of DSP Mutual Fund (FFundB% to transa#t ! )t()n a s)mple\* #onven)ent and paperless manner , y su, m)tt)ng; &M 5; ne &)me Mandate reg)strat)on form to t(e Fund! ()#(aut(or)6es ()s0(er , an to de,)t t(e)r a##ount up to a #erta)n spe#)f)ed I)m)t per day\* as and! (en t(ey!)s( to transa#t!)t( t(e Fund\*!)t(out t(e need of su, m)tt)ng #(e3ue or fund transfer letter!)t( every transa#t)on t(ereafter.

&()s Fa#)I)ty ena, les An)t (older(s% of t(e Fund to start Systemat)# Investment Plan (SIP% or )nvest lump sum amounts )n any S#(eme of t(e Fund , y send)ng )nstru#t)ons t(roug( &ransa#t)on forms\* onl)ne fa#)I)ty\* S(ort Messag)ng Serv)#e (FSMSB%O#all from t(e)r reg)stered mo,)le p(one num, er on a ded)#ated num, er spe#)f)ed , y t(e AMC. &()s Fa#)I)ty )s only ava)la, le to An)t (older(s% of t(e Fund! (o (ave, een ass)gned a fol)o num, er , y t(e AMC.

/.e.f. De#em, er 1G\* .+18\* An)t Dolder0s ! (o ! ere reg)stered under m5Invest fa#)I)ty !)II automat)#ally got reg)stered under t()s Fa#)I)ty. An)t Dolders are re3uested to note t(at t(e m5 Invest fa#)I)ty )s d)s#ont)nued , y AMC effe#t)ve from De#em, er 1G\* .+18 on! ards.

AMC (as )ntrodu#ed t(e SMS, ased transa#t)on fa#)l)ty for )nvestors! (o (ave not reg)stered under t(e; ne &)me Mandate (F; &MB% fa#)l)ty. Currently transa#t)ons su#( as s!)t#(es\* redempt)ons and systemat)# transa#t)ons (e@#ept lumpsum pur#(ase\* ne! SIP reg)strat)on% are allo! ed t(roug( SMS.

&()s fa#JI)ty s(all, e ava)la, le for t(ose)nvestors! (o transa#t t(roug(t(e)r d)str), utors us)ng t(e!e, ena, led IFARpress platform of AMC.

An)t Dolder(s% are re3uested to note t(at t(e AMC reserves t(e r)g(t to amend t(e terms and #ond)t)ons\* or mod)fy\* or d)s#ont)nue t(e Fa#)I)ty for e@)st)ng as ! ell as prospe#t)ve )nvestors at anyt)me )n future.

For general terms and conditions and more information, Unit holder(s) are requested to read Terms and Conditions, OTM - One Time Mandate registration form available at the Official Point of Acceptance of AMC, CAMS (Registrar & Transfer Agent of the Fund) and also available on www.dspim.com.

#### 16. Account Statements

Ander \$egulat)on 8G(-% of SC"I (Mutual Funds% \$egulat)ons\* 122G\* t (e AMCO \$&A )s re3u)red to send #onsol)dated a##ount statement for ea#( #alendar mont( to all t(e )nvestors )n ! (ose fol)o transa#t)on (as ta en pla#e dur)ng t(e mont(. Furt(er\* SC"I v)de )ts #)r#ular ref. no. CI\$0M\$D0DP0810.+1- dated Novem, er 1.\* .+1-\* )n order to ena, le a s)ngle #onsol)dated v)e! of all t(e )nvestments of an )nvestor )n Mutual Fund and se#ur)t)es (eld )n demat form!)t( Depos)tor)es\* (as re3u)red Depos)tor)es to generate and d)spat#( a s)ngle #onsol)dated a##ount statement for )nvestors (av)ng mutual fund )nvestments and (old)ng demat a##ounts.

In v)e! of t(e sa)d re3u)rements t(e a##ount statements for transa#t)ons )n un)ts of t(e Fund , y )nvestors!)II , e d)spat#(ed to )nvestors)n follo!)ng manner:

#### I. Investors who do not hold Demat Account

- P Consol)dated a##ount statementX\*, ased on PAN of t(e (olders\* s(all, e sent, y AMCO \$&A to )nvestors not (old)ng demat a##ount\* for ea#( #alendar mont(!)t()n 1+t( day of t(e su##eed)ng mont( to t(e )nvestors )n! (ose fol)os transa#t)ons (ave ta en pla#e dur)ng t(at mont(.
- P Consol)dated a##ount statement s(all, e sent, y AMCO\$&A every (alf yearly (Septem, erO Mar#(% on or, efore 1+t(day of su##eed)ng mont(\* deta)l)ng (old)ng at t(e end of t(e s)@ mont(\* to all su#()nvestors)n! (ose fol)os t(ere (ave, een no transa#t)ons dur)ng t(at per)od.

  XConsol)dated a##ount statement sent, y AMCO\$&A )s a statement #onta)n)ng deta)ls relat)ng
  - to all f)nan#)al transa#t)ons made , y an )nvestor a#ross all mutual funds v)6. pur#(ase\* redempt)on\* s! )t#(\* d)v)dend payout\* d)v)dend re)nvestment\* systemat)# )nvestment plan\* systemat)# !)t(dra! al plan\* systemat)# transfer plan\* , onus et#. ()n#lud)ng transa#t)on #(arges pa)d to t(e d)str), utor% and (old)ng at t(e end of t(e mont(.

#### II. Investors who hold Demat Account

- P Consol)dated a##ount statementXX\*, ased on PAN of t(e (olders\* s(all, e sent, y Depos)tor)es to )nvestors (old)ng demat a##ount\* for ea#(#alendar mont(!)t()n 1+t(day of t(e su##eed)ng mont(to t(e)nvestors)n! (ose fol)os transa#t)ons (ave ta en pla#e dur)ng t(at mont(.
- P Consol)dated a##ount statement s(all, e sent, y Depos)tor)es every (alf yearly (Septem, er0 Mar#(%\* on or, efore 1+t(day of su##eed)ng mont(\* deta)l)ng (old)ng at t(e end of t(e s)@ mont(\* to all su#()nvestors)n! (ose fol)os and demat a##ounts t(ere (ave, een no transa#t)ons dur)ng t(at per)od.
- P In #ase of demat a##ounts!)t(n)I, alan#e and no transa#t)ons)n se#ur)t)es and )n mutual fund fol)os\* t(e depos)tory s(all send a##ount statement)n terms of regulat)ons appl)#a, le to t(e depos)tor)es.
  - XXConsol)dated a##ount statement sent , y Depos)tor)es )s a statement #onta)n)ng deta)ls relat)ng to all f)nan#)al transa#t)ons made , y an )nvestor a#ross all mutual funds v)6. pur#(ase\* redempt)on\* s! )t#(\* d)v)dend payout\* d)v)dend re)nvestment\* systemat)# )nvestment plan\* systemat)#! )t(dra! al plan\* systemat)# transfer plan\* , onus et#. ()n#lud)ng

transa#t)on #(arges pa)d to t(e d)str), utor% and transa#t)on )n demater)al)sed se#ur)t)es a#ross demat a##ounts of t(e)nvestors and (old)ng at t(e end of t(e mont(.

Follo! )ng prov)s)ons s(all, e appl)#a, le to CAS sent t(roug( AMCO \$&A and CAS sent t(roug( depos)tor)es:

- a. Investors are re3uested to note t(at for fol)os! ()#( are not )n#luded )n t(e CAS\* AMC s(all (en#efort()ssue mont(ly a##ount statement to t(e un)t (olders\* pursuant to any f)nan#)al transa#t)on done )n su#( fol)os? t(e mont(ly statement!) II, e sent on or, efore tent( day of su##eed)ng mont(. Su#( statements s(all, e sent )n p(ys)#al form )f no ema)l )d )s prov)ded )n t(e fol)o.
- ,. &(e statement sent!)t()n t(e t)me frame ment)oned a, ove )s prov)s)onal and )s su, 9e#t to real)sat)on of payment )nstrument and0or ver)f)#at)on of do#uments\* )n#lud)ng t(e appl)#at)on form\*, y t(e \$&AOAMC.
- #. In t(e event t(e fol)o0demat a##ount (as more t(an one reg)stered (older\* t(e f)rst named An)t (older0A##ount (older s(all re#e)ve t(e CAS (AMC0\$&A or Depos)tory%. For t(e purpose of CAS (AMC0\$&A or Depos)tory%\* #ommon )nvestors a#ross mutual funds0depos)tor)es s(all , e )dent)f)ed on t(e , as)s of PAN. Consol)dat)on s(all , e , ased on t(e #ommon se3uen#e0 orders of )nvestors )n var)ous fol)os0demat a##ounts a#ross mutual funds 0 demat a##ounts a#ross depos)tory part)#)pants.
- d. Investors ! (ose fol)o(s%Odemat a##ount(s% are not updated !)t( PAN s(all not re#e)ve CAS. Investors are t(erefore re3uested to ensure t(at t(e)r fol)o(s%Odemat a##ount(s% are updated !)t( PAN. For fol)os not )n#luded )n t(e CAS (due to non5ava)la,)l)ty of PAN% t(e AMC s(all )ssue mont(ly a##ount statement to su#( An)t (older(s% for any f)nan#)al transa#t)on underta en dur)ng t(e mont( on or , efore 1+t( of su##eed)ng mont( , y ma)l or ema)l.
  - For follos not ellg), le to re#e)ve CAS (due to non5ava)la, llty of PAN%\* t(e AMC s(all )ssue an a##ount statement deta)llng (old)ng a#ross all s#(emes at t(e end of every s)@ mont(s ().e. Septem, er0Mar#(%\* on or ,efore 1+t( day of su##eed)ng mont(\* to all su#( An)t (olders )n ! (ose follos no transa#t)on (as ta en pla#e dur)ng t(at per)od s(all ,e sent ,y ma)l0e5ma)l.
- e. For An)t Dolders! (o (ave prov)ded an e5ma)l address )n 'IC re#ords\* t(e CAS!)ll, e sent, y e5 ma)l.
- f. &(e An)t Dolder may re3uest for a p(ys)#al a##ount statement ,y ! r)t)ng to0#all)ng t(e AMC0\$&A. In #ase of a spe#)f)# re3uest re#e)ved from t(e un)t (olders\* t(e AMC0\$&A s(all prov)de t(e a##ount statement for t(e s#(emes of DSP Mutual Fund to t(e un)t (olders!)t()n < , us)ness days from t(e re#e)pt of su#( re3uest.
- g. A##ount Statements s(all not ,e #onstrued as proof of t)tle and are only #omputer pr)nted statements )nd)#at)ng t(e deta)ls of transa#t)ons under t(e S#(eme dur)ng t(e #urrent f)nan#)al year and g)v)ng t(e #los)ng , alan#e of An)ts for t(e )nformat)on of t(e An)t Dolder.
- (. Non5transfera, le An)t Cert)f)#ates!)II, e sent\*)f an appl)#ant so des)res\*!)t()n < "us)ness Days of t(e re#e)pt of a re3uest for t(e #ert)f)#ate. An)t Cert)f)#ates!)II not, e )ssued for any fra#t)onal An)ts ent)tlement.
- ). An)ts (eld\* e)t(er)n t(e form of A##ount Statement or An)t Cert)f)#ates\* are non5transfera, le. &(e &rustee reserves t(e r)g(t to ma e t(e An)ts transfera, le at a later date su, 9e#t to SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons )ssued from t)me to t)me.

#### 17. Dividend Warrants

D)v)dend ! arrants s(all , e d)spat#(ed to t(e An)t Dolders ! )t()n 8+ days of t(e date of de#larat)on of t(e d)v)dend. In t(e event of delay0fa)lure to despat#( t(e d)v)dend ! arrants ! )t()n t(e aforesa)d 8+ days\* t(e AMC ! )II , e l)a, le to pay )nterest to t(e An)t Dolders at su#( rate as may , e spe#)f)ed , y SC"I for t(e per)od of su#( delay (#urrently T 1<> per annum%.

## 18. Listing and transfer of units

&(e S#(eme )s open ended and t(e An)ts are not proposed to ,e I)sted on any sto# e@#(ange. Do! ever\* t(e Mutual Fund may\* at )ts sole d)s#ret)on\* I)st t(e An)ts on one or more Sto# C@#(anges at a later date\* and t(ereupon t(e Mutual Fund!)II ma e su)ta, le pu, I)# announ#ement to t(at effe#t.

&(e Mutual Fund !) II offer and redeem An)ts on a #ont)nuous , as)s dur)ng t(e Cont)nuous ; ffer Per)od.

An)ts of t(e S#(eme (eld )n p(ys)#al form s(all ,e non5transfera, le. Do! ever\*) f a person ,e#omes a (older of t(e An)ts #onse3uent to operat)on of la! or upon enfor#ement of a pledge\* t(e Mutual Fund!) ll\* su,9e#t to produ#t)on of sat)sfa#tory ev)den#e\* effe#t t(e transfer\*) f t(e transferee) s ot(er!) se el)g), le to (old t(e An)ts. S)m)larly\*) n #ases of transfers ta )ng pla#e #onse3uent to deat(\*)nsolven#y et#.\* t(e transfereeBs name!) ll ,e re#orded ,y t(e Mutual Fund su,9e#t to produ#t)on of sat)sfa#tory ev)den#e. For un)ts of t(e S#(eme (eld )n ele#tron)# (demat% form\* t(e An)ts!) ll ,e transfera, le and!) ll ,e su,9e#t to t(e transm)ss)on fa#)l)ty) n a##ordan#e!)t(t(e prov)s)ons of SC"I (Depos)tor)es and Part)#)pants% \$egulat)ons\* 122G as may ,e amended from t)me to t)me.

## 19. Transactions Through Channel Distributors

Investors may enter )nto an agreement ! )t( #erta)n d)str), utors (! )t( ! (om AMC also (as a t)e up% referred to as JC(annel D)str), utorsL ! (o prov)de t(e fa#)l)ty to )nvestors to transa#t )n un)ts of mutual funds t(roug( var)ous modes su#( as t(e)r ! e,s)te0 ot(er ele#tron)# means or t(roug( Po! er of Attorney )n favour of t(e C(annel D)str), utor\* as t(e #ase may , e.

Ander su#( arrangement\* t(e C(annel D)str), utors!) ll aggregate t(e deta)ls of transa#t)ons (v)6. su, s#r)pt)ons0 redempt)ons0s!) t#(es% of t(e)r var)ous) nvestors and for! ard t(e same ele#tron)#ally to t(e AMC 0 \$&A for pro#ess)ng on da)ly, as)s as per t(e #ut5off t)m)ngs appl)#a, le to t(e relevant S#(eme. &(e C(annel D)str), utor) s re3u)red to send #opy of )nvestorsB'IC and agreement entered )nto, et! een t(e)nvestor 7 d)str), utor to t(e \$&A (one t)me for #entral re#ord eep)ng% as also t(e transa#t)on do#uments 0 proof of transa#t)on aut(or)6at)on as t(e #ase may, e\* to t(e AMC 0 \$&A as per agreed t)mel)nes.

Normally\* t(e su, s#r)pt)on pro#eeds\*! (en )nvested t(roug( t()s mode\* are , y! ay of d)re#t #red)ts to t(e spe#)f)ed , an a##ount of DSP Mutual Fund. &(e redempt)on pro#eeds(su, 9e#t to dedu#t)on of ta@ at sour#e\*)f any% and d)v)dend payouts\*)f any\* are pa)d , y t(e AMC to t(e)nvestor d)re#tly t(roug(d)re#t #red)t)n t(e, an a##ount of t(e)nvestor spe#)f)ed , y t(e d)str), utor or t(roug()ssuan#e of payment)nstrument\* as appl)#a, le

In #ase 'IC and ot(er ne#essary do#uments are not furn)s(ed!)t()n t(e st)pulated t)mel)ne\* t(e transa#t)on re3uest s(all ,e l)a,le to ,e re9e#ted or t(e fol)o!)ll ,e lo# ed for future su,s#r)pt)ons0 s!)t#(es. &(e Mutual Fund\* t(e AMC\* t(e &rustee\* along!)t( t(e)r d)re#tors\* employees and representat)ves s(all not ,e l)a,le for any errors\* damages or losses ar)s)ng out of or )n #onne#t)on!)t( t(e transa#t)ons underta en ,y )nvestors or as prov)ded ,y t(e d)str), utors t(roug(t(ea,ove mode.

It may , e noted t(at )nvestors )nvest)ng t(roug( t()s mode may also approa#( t(e AMC 0 ISC d)re#tly ! )t( t(e)r transa#t)on re3uests (f)nan#)al 0 non5f)nan#)al% or ava)l of t(e onl)ne transa#t)on fa#)l)t)es offered , y t(e AMC.

## 20. Subscription Of Units Through Electronic Mode

Su, 9e#t to t(e) nvestor fulf)||I)ng #erta||n terms and #ond)t)ons as st)pulated, y AMC from t)me to t)me\* t(e AMC\* Mutual Fund\* \$eg)strar or any ot(er agent or representat)ve of t(e AMC\* Mutual Fund\* t(e \$eg)strar (J\$e#)p)entL% may a##ept transa#t)ons t(roug( any ele#tron)# mode (fa@0! e, 0telep(on)#0mo,)leOSMS te@ts0ele#tron)# transa#t)ons% (JCle#tron)# &ransa#t)onsL% &(e a##eptan#e of Cle#tron)# &ransa#t)ons!)||I, e solely at t(e r)s of t(e) nvestor and t(e \$e#)p)ent

s(all not) n any ! ay , e l)a, le or respons), le for any loss\* damage #aused to t(e) nvestor d)re#tly or )nd)re#tly\* as a result of t(e) nvestor send)ng or purport)ng to send su#( transa#t)ons )n#lud)ng! (ere su#( transa#t)on sent 0 purported to , e sent )s not pro#essed on a##ount of t(e fa#t t(at)t! as not re#e)ved , y t(e \$e#)p)ent.

&(e)nvestor a# no! ledges t(at Cle#tron)# &ransa#t)on)s not a se#ure means of g)v)ng )nstru#t)ons 0 transa#t)ons re3uests and t(at t(e)nvestor)s a! are of t(e r)s s)nvolved )n#lud)ng t(ose ar)s)ng out of su#( transm)ss)on, e)ng )na##urate\* )mperfe#t\* )neffe#t)ve\* )lleg), le\* (av)ng a la# of 3ual)ty or #lar)ty\* gar, led\* altered\* d)storted\* not t)mely et#. &(e)nvestorBs re3uest to t(e \$e#)p)ent to a#t on Cle#tron)# &ransa#t)on)s for t(e)nvestorBs #onven)en#e and t(e \$e#)p)ent )s not o, l)ged or, ound to a#t on t(e same. &(e)nvestor aut(or)6es t(e re#)p)ent to a##ept and a#t on any Cle#tron)# &ransa#t)on! ()#( t(e re#)p)ent, el)eves)n good fa)t( to, e)g)ven, y t(e)nvestor and t(e re#)p)ent may at )ts d)s#ret)on treat any su#( transa#t)on as )f t(e same! as g)ven to t(e re#)p)ent under t(e)nvestorBs or)g)nal s)gnature.

In #ase t(ere )s any d)fferen#e , et! een t(e part)#ulars ment)oned )n t(e fa@0 ! e, 0 ele#tron)# transm)ss)on re#e)ved as aga)nst t(e or)g)nal do#ument ! ()#( may , e re#e)ved t(ereafter\* t(e \$e#)p)ent s(all not , e l)a, le for any #onse3uen#es ar)s)ng t(erefrom.

&(e) nvestor agrees t(at t(e re#)p)ent may adopt add)t)onal se#ur)ty measures )n#lud)ng s)gnature ver)f)#at)on\* telep(one #all , a# s or a #om,)nat)on of t(e same\*! ()#( may , e re#orded and t(e) nvestor #onsents to su#( re#ord)ng and agrees to #o5operate!)t( t(e re#)p)ent to ena, le #onf)rmat)on of su#( transa#t)on re3uests. In #ons)derat)on of t(e \$e#)p)ent from t)me to t)me a##ept)ng and at )ts sole d)s#ret)on ()n#lud)ng ,ut not l)m)ted to t(e AMoat \* tt

#ases of (old)ng spe#)f)ed as FAnyone or Surv)vorB\* any one of t(e An)ts Dolders!)II (ave t(e po! er to ma e redempt)on re3uests\*!)t(out)t, e)ng ne#essary for all t(e An)t Dolders to s)gn. Do! ever\*)n all #ases\* t(e pro#eeds of t(e redempt)on!)II, e pa)d to t(e f)rst5named (older only.

\$edempt)on or repur#(ase pro#eeds s(all, e d)spat#(ed to An)t Dolders!)t()n 1+! or )ng days from t(e date of redempt)on or repur#(ase. Do! ever\* under normal #)r#umstan#es\* t(e Mutual Fund!)ll endeavour to despat#( t(e redempt)on pro#eeds\*, y #our)er\*! (ere su#( fa#)l)t)es are ava)la, le\*!)t()n 8 "us)ness Days from t(e date of a##eptan#e of t(e redempt)on re3uest at any of t(e off)#)al po)nts of a##eptan#e of transa#t)on. An)t (olders are adv)sed to su, m)t t(e)r re3uests for #(ange)n, an mandate atleast 1+ days pr)or to date of redempt)on0d)v)dend payment\*)f any. &(e AMC reserves t(e r)g(t to e@tend0mod)fy t(e t)mel)nes on a #ase to #ase, as)s. Any unreg)stered, an a##ount or a ne!, an a##ount ment)oned, y t(e An)t (older along!)t( t(e redempt)on re3uest s(all not, e #ons)dered for payment of redempt)on 0d)v)dend pro#eeds.

&(e redempt)on #(e3ue!)II, e)ssued) n favour of t(e soleOf)rst An)t Dolder reg)stered name and a name and a name and a name and estimate in para at all t(e seg)strar. &(e redempt)on #(e3ueOdemand draft!)II, e paya, le at para at all t(e pla#es! (ere t(e off)#)al po)nts of a##eptan#e of transa#t)on are lo#ated. "an #(arges for #olle#t)on of #(e3ues at all ot(er pla#es!)II, e, orne, y t(e An)t Dolder. /)t(a v)e! to safeguard)ng t(e)r )nterest\*)t) s des)ra, le t(at An)t Dolders)nd)#ate t(e)r "an A##ount No.\* name of t(e, an andt)f(a)m#()mat(e appl)#at)on for per#ajajadq/4950ta/5-5f 212495 (0)ade54025(56)6aja/9334(0);73441

(a% If an )nvestor redeems  $1^*+++$  An)ts of a S#(eme at a \$edempt)on Pr)#e of \$s. 1..+++ per An)t\* t(e S&&!)II , e +.++1> @  $1^*+++$  @ 1. or \$s. +.1.05. &(e net redempt)on pro#eeds!)II amount to \$s.  $11^*222.1105$  (\$s. 1.\*+++ \ \$s. +.1.%

(, % If an )nvestor re3uest for redempt)on of \$s. 1. \*+++05 ! ort( of An)ts at a \$edempt)on Pr)#e of \$s. 1. .+++05 per An)t\* t(e S&&!)II , e +.++1> @ 1. \*+++ or \$s. +.1.05. &o re#over t(e S&&\* redempt)on !)II , e done for an amount of \$s. 1. \*+++.1.05 (\$s.1. \*+++ M \$s. +.1.%).e. 1+++.+1 An)ts (1. \*+8+01.%.

## Effect of Redemption

; n redempt)on\* t(e un)t #ap)tal and reserves!) Il stand redu#ed, y an amount e3u)valent to t(e produ#t of t(e num, er of An)ts redeemed and t(e \$edempt)on Pr)#e as on t(e date of redempt)on. An)ts on#e redeemed!) II, e e@t)ngu)s(ed and!) Il not, e re5)ssued.

## Fractional Units

S)n#e a re3uest for pur#(ase )s generally made )n \$upee amounts and not )n terms of num, er of An)ts of t(e S#(eme\* a An)t Dolder may ,e left !)t( fra#t)onal An)ts. Fra#t)onal An)ts !)II ,e #omputed and a##ounted for up to t(ree de#)mal pla#es. Do! ever\* fra#t)onal An)ts!)II\*)n no! ay\* affe#t t(e An)t DolderBs a,)I)ty to redeem t(e An)ts\* e)t(er)n part or)n full\* stand)ng to ()s0(er0)ts #red)t.

## Redemption by investors transacting through the Stock Exchange mechanism

Investors ! (o ! )s( to transa#t t(roug( t(e sto# e@#(ange s(all pla#e orders for redempt)ons as #urrently pra#t)#ed for se#ondary mar et a#t)v)t)es. Investors must su, m)t t(e Del)very Instru#t)on Sl)p to t(e)r Depos)tory Part)#)pant on t(e same day of su, m)ss)on of redempt)on re3uest\*!)t()n su#(st)pulated t)me as may, e spe#)f)ed, y NSCO"SC\* fa)l)ng! ()#(t(e transa#t)on!)ll, e re9e#ted. Investors s(all see redempt)on re3uests) n terms of num, er of An)ts only and not)n \$upee amounts. \$edempt)on amounts s(all, e pa)d, y t(e AMC to t(e, an mandate reg)stered!)t(t(e Depos)tory Part)#)pant. \$efer J&rad)ng)n An)ts t(roug(Sto# C@#(ange me#(an)smL under FA. Ne! Fund; ffer Deta)lsB\* for deta)led prov)s)ons.

#### Redemption by investors who hold Units in dematerialized form

 $\ensuremath{$^{\circ}$}\$  \$\text{edempt)} on re3uest for An)ts (eld )n demat mode s(all not , e a##epted at t(e off)#es of t(e Mutual Fund0AMC0\$eg)strar. An)t (olders s(all su, m)t su#( re3uest only t(roug( t(e)r respe#t)ve Depos)tory Part)#)pant.

## 22. Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose off Units being offered

In t(e event of an order, e)ng re#e)ved from any regulatory aut(or)ty0, ody\* d)re#t)ng atta#(ment of t(e An)ts of any )nvestor\* redempt)on of An)ts!)II, e restr)#ted )n due #ompl)an#e of su#(order.

#### 23. Suspension/Restriction on Redemption of Units of the Scheme

Su, 9e#t to t(e approval of t(e "oards of t(e AMC and of t(e &rustee and su, 9e#t also to ne#essary #ommun)#at)on of t(e same to SC"I\* t(e redempt)on of 0 s!)t#(5out of An)ts of S#(eme(s% of t(e Fund\* may ,e temporar)ly suspended0 restr)#ted. In a##ordan#e!)t(SC"I #)r#ular ref. no. SC"IOD; 0IMD0DF.0CI\$0P0.+1G0<H dated May 81\*.+1G and su, 9e#t to preva)l)ng regulat)ons\* restr)#t)on on0suspens)on of redempt)ons 0 s!)t#(5out of An)ts of t(e S#(eme(s% of t(e Fund\* may ,e)mposed! (en t(ere are #)r#umstan#es lead)ng to system)# #r)s)s or event t(at severely #onstr)#ts mar et I)3u)d)ty or t(e eff)#)ent fun#t)on)ng of mar ets su#(as:

- a% L)3u)d)ty )ssues: ! (en mar et at large , e#omes )II)3u)d affe#t)ng almost all se#ur)t)es rat(er t(an any )ssuer spe#)f)# se#ur)ty?
- ,% Mar et fa)lures\* e@#(ange #losures: ! (en mar ets are affe#ted , y une@pe#ted events ! ()#( )mpa#t t(e fun#t)on)ng of e@#(anges or t(e regular #ourse of transa#t)ons. Su#( une@pe#ted events #ould also , e related to pol)t)#al\* e#onom)#\* m)l)tary\* monetary or ot(er emergen#)es?
- #%; perat)onal )ssues: ! (en e@#ept)onal #)r#umstan#es are #aused , y for#e ma9eure\* unpred)#ta, le operat)onal pro, lems and te#(n)#al fa)lures (e.g. a , la# out%.

\$estr)#t)on on 0 suspens)on of redempt)on of An)ts of t(e S#(eme(s% may, e)mposed for a spe#)f)ed per)od of t)me not e@#eed)ng 1+! or )ng days )n any 2+ days per)od.

/(en restr)#t)on on 0 suspens)on of redempt)on of An)ts of t(e S#(eme(s%)s )mposed\* t(e folio!)ng pro#edure s(all, e appl)ed:

- ). No redempt)on 0 s! )t#(5out re3uests upto \$s. . la (s s(all, e su, 9e#t to su#( restr)#t)on.
- )). / (ere redempt)on 0 s! )t# (5out re3uests are a, ove \$s. . la (s\* t(e AMC s(all redeem t(e f)rst \$s. . la (s!)t(out su#(restr)#t)on and rema)n)ng part over and a, ove \$s. . la (s s(all , e su, 9e#t to su#(restr)#t)on.

Also refer to t(e se#t)on FSuspens)on of Pur#(ase and \$edempt)on of An)tsB )n t(e Statement of Add)t)onal Informat)on.

## 24. Delay in payment of redemption / repurchase proceeds

As per SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons\* t(e Mutual Fund s(all despat#( t(e redempt)on pro#eeds!)t()n 1+ "us)ness Days from t(e date of a##eptan#e of redempt)on re3uest. In t(e event of delay0fa)lure to despat#( t(e redempt)on0repur#(ase pro#eeds!)t()n t(e aforesa)d 1+ "us)ness Days\* t(e AMC!)II, e I)a, le to pay )nterest to t(e An)t Dolders at su#( rate as may , e spe#)f)ed , y SC"I for t(e per)od of su#( delay (#urrently T 1<> per annum%.

#### 25. Bank Mandate

It )s mandatory for every appl)#ant to prov)de t(e name of t(e, an \*, ran#(\* address\* a##ount type and num, er as per re3u)rements la)d do! n, y SC"I and any ot(er re3u)rements stated )n t(e Appl)#at)on Form. Appl)#at)ons!)t(out t(ese deta)ls!)II, e treated as )n#omplete. Su#()n#omplete appl)#at)ons!)II, e re9e#ted. &(e \$eg)strarOAMC may as t(e)nvestor to prov)de a, lan #an#elled #(e3ue or)tsp(oto#opy for t(e)purpose of ver)fy)ng t(e, an a##ount num, er.

Investor0s or 0An)t Dolder0s are re3uested to note t(at any one of t(e follo!) ng do#uments s(all , e su, m)tted , y t(e )nvestor0s or 0An)t Dolder0s\* )n #ase t(e #(e3ue prov)ded along !)t( fres(su, s#r)pt)on0ne! follow #reat)on does not , elong to t(e , an mandate spe#)f)ed )n t(e appl)#at)on form:

- 1. ; r)g)nal #an#elled #(e3ue (av)ng t(e F)rst Dolder Name pr)nted on t(e #(e3ue Zor[
- ..; r)g)nal, an statement refle#t)ng t(e F)rst Dolder Name\* "an A##ount Num, er and "an Name as spe#)f)ed )n t(e appl)#at)on Zor[
- 8. P(oto#opy of t(e, an statement 0, an pass, oo duly attested, y t(e, an manager and, an seal prefera, ly!)t(des)gnat)on and employee num, er Zor[
- -. P(oto#opy of t(e ,an statement 0 pass, oo 0 #an#elled #(e3ue #opy duly attested ,y t(e AMC0 \$&A ,ran#( off)#)als after ver)f)#at)on of or)g)nal ,an statement 0 pass, oo 0 #(e3ue s(o! n ,y t(e)nvestor or t(e)r representat)ve Zor[
- <. Conf)rmat)on , y t(e , an manager!)t( seal\* on t(e , an Bs letter (ead!)t( name\* des)gnat)on and employee num, er #onf)rm)ng t(e)nvestor deta)ls and , an mandate)nformat)on.</p>

/(ere su#( add)t)onal do#uments are not prov)ded for t(e ver)f)#at)on of ,an a##ount for redempt)on or d)v)dend payment\* t(e AMC reserves t(e r)g(t to #apture t(e , an a##ount used to! ards su, s#r)pt)on payment for t(e purpose of redempt)on and d)v)dend payments.

#### 26. Process for change of address

&(e self attested #op)es of t(e follo!) ng do#uments s(all ,e su, m)tted along!)t(duly f)lled)n UC(ange of address formU:

- ()% Proof of ne! address (UP; AU% and
- ())% Proof of )dent)ty (UP; UW; nly PAN #ard #opy s(all , e #ons)dered or ot(er proof of )dent)ty for PAN e@empt #ases.

AMC reserves t(e r)g(t to #olle#t proof of old address on a #ase to #ase , as)s ! ()le effe#t)ng t(e #(ange of address.

&(e self attested #op)es of a, ove stated do#uments

Any re3uest!)t(out t(e ne#essary do#uments!)II, e treated)nval)d and!)II not, e a#ted upon and any f)nan#)al transa#t)on\*)n#lud)ng redempt)ons\*!)II, e #arr)ed!)t(t(e prev)ous deta)Is only. Eal)d #(ange of, an mandate re3uests!)t(support)ng do#uments!)II, e pro#essed!)t()n ten days of do#uments rea#()ng t(e (ead off)#e of t(e \$eg)strar and any f)nan#)al transa#t)on re3uest re#e)ved)n t(e)nter)m!)II, e #arr)ed, ased on t(e prev)ous deta)Is

## 29. Non acceptance of third party payment

&o safeguard t(e) nterests of appl)#ant0)nvestors and avo)d fraudulent transa#t)ons )n any ot(er name\* t(e Mutual Fund does not a##ept &()rd Party Payments. Please refer SAI for Deta)Is

#### 30. Cash Investments in mutual funds

In order to (elp en(an#e t(e rea#( of mutual fund produ#ts amongst small )nvestors\*! (o may not ,e ta@ payers and may not (ave PANO, an a##ounts\* su#( as farmers\* small tradersO, us)nessmenO! or ers\* SC"I (as perm)tted re#e)pt of #as( transa#t)ons for fres( pur#(asesO add)t)onal pur#(ases to t(e e@tent of \$s. <+\*+++05 per )nvestor\* per f)nan#)al year s(all , e allo! ed su, 9e#t to:

- ). #ompl)an#e!)t(Prevent)on of Money Launder)ng A#t\* .++. and \$ules framed t(ere under? t(e SC"I C)r#ular(s% on Ant) Money Launder)ng (AML% and ot(er appl)#a, le Ant) Money Launder)ng \$ules\* \$egulat)ons and : u)del)nes? and
- )). suff)#)ent systems and pro#edures )n pla#e.

Do! ever\* payment to! ards redempt)ons\* d)v)dend\* et#. !)t( respe#t to aforement)oned )nvestments s(all, e pa)d only t(roug(, an )ng #(annel.

&(e Fund0AMC)s #urrently )n t(e pro#ess of sett)ng up appropr)ate systems and pro#edures for t(e sa)d purpose. Appropr)ate not)#e s(all, e d)splayed on )ts!e,s)te v)6. as!ell as at t(e Investor Serv)#e Centres\* on#e t(e fa#)I)ty)s made ava)la, le to t(e)nvestors.

## 31. Trading in Units through Stock Exchange Mechanism

&(e fa#)l)ty of transa#t)ng t(roug( t(e sto# e@#(ange me#(an)sm ena, les )nvestors to , uy and sell t(e An)ts of t(e S#(eme t(roug( t(e sto# , ro ers reg)stered !)t( t(e "SC and0or NSC )n a##ordan#e!)t( t(e gu)del)nes)ssued, y SC"I and operat)ng gu)del)nes and d)re#t)ves)ssued, y NSC\* "SC or su#(ot(er re#ogn)6ed sto# e@#(ange)n t()s regard and agreed!)t( t(e Asset Management Company0 \$eg)strar and &ransfer Agent. &(e) nvestor s(all , e serv)#ed d)re#tly , y su#( sto# , ro ers0 Depos)tory Part)#)pant. &(e Mutual Fund!)II not , e)n a pos)t)on to a##ept any re3uest for transa#t)ons or serv)#e re3uests)n respe#t of An)ts , oug(t under t()s fa#)l)ty)n demat mode. &()s fa#)l)ty!)II , e offered to )nvestors! (o!)s( to (old An)ts)n demater)al)6ed form or )n p(ys)#al mode. Furt(er\* t(e m)n)mum pur#(ase0 redempt)on amount)n t(e respe#t)ve plan 0 opt)on of su#(not)f)ed S#(eme of t(e Fund!)II , e appl)#a, le for ea#(transa#t)on. &()s fa#)l)ty!)II #urrently not support transa#t)ons done t(roug(s!)t#(es or fa#)l)t)es su#(as S/P and S&P.

In #ase of non5f)nan#)al re3uests0appl)#at)ons su#( as #(ange of address\* #(ange of , an deta)ls\* et#.\*)nvestors s(ould approa#( t(e respe#t)ve Depos)tory Part)#)pant(s%.

An)t (olders may (ave0open a , enef)#)ary a##ount!)t( a Depos)tory Part)#)pant of a Depos)tory and #(oose to (old t(e An)ts) n demater)al)6ed mode. &(e An)t (olders (ave t(e opt)on to demater)al)6et t(e An)ts as per t(e a##ount statement sent , y t(e \$eg)strar , y ma )ng an appl)#at)on to t(e AMCOreg)strar for t()s purpose.

\$emater)al)6at)on of An)ts #an , e #arr)ed out )n a##ordan#e!)t( t(e prov)s)ons of SC"I (Depos)tor)es and Part)#)pants% \$egulat)ons\* 122G as may , e amended from t)me to t)me. Investors\*! (o!)s( to get , a# t(e)r se#ur)t)es )n p(ys)#al form\* may re3uest t(e)r respe#t)ve Depos)tory Part)#)pant for remater)al)6at)on of An)ts )n t(e)r , enef)#)ary a##ounts. &(e Depos)tory Part)#)pant!)II generate a remater)al)6at)on re3uest num, er and t(e re3uest!)II , e d)spat#(ed to t(e AMCO \$eg)strar.; n a##eptan#e of re3uest from t(e Depos)tory Part)#)pant\* t(e AMCO\$eg)strar!)II d)spat#(t(e a##ount statement to t(e)nvestor and!)II also send #onf)rmat)on to t(e Depos)tory part)#)pant.

&ransa#t)ons #ondu#ted t(roug( t(e Sto# C@#(ange me#(an)sm s(all , e governed , y t(e SC"I (Mutual Funds% \$egulat)ons 122G and operat)ng gu)del)nes and d)re#t)ves )ssued , y NSC\* "SC or su#( ot(er re#ogn)6ed e@#(ange)n t()s regard.

# 32. Facility to transact in units of the Scheme through MFU portal & MFUI Points of Services pursuant to appointment of MFUI:

&(e AMC (as entered )nto an Agreement!)t( MF At)l)t)es Ind)a Pvt. Ltd.(MFUI%, for usage of MF At)l)ty ("MFU") 5 a s(ared serv)#es)n)t)at)ve of var)ous Asset Management Compan)es\*! ()#( a#ts as a transa#t)on aggregat)on portal for transa#t)ng)n mult)ple s#(emes of var)ous Mutual Funds!)t( a s)ngle form and a s)ngle payment)nstrument.

Investors #an e@e#ute f)nan#)al and non5f)nan#)al transa#t)ons perta)n)ng to S#(emes of t(e Fund ele#tron)#ally on t(e MFA portal).e. <a href="mailto:!!!.mfuonl)ne.#om">!!!!.mfuonl)ne.#om</a> as and ! (en su#( a fa#)I)ty )s made ava)la, le, y MFAI. &(e MFA portal).e. <a href="mailto:!!!.mfuonl)ne.#om">!!!!.mfuonl)ne.#om</a> ! )II, e #ons)dered as; ff)#)al Po)nt of A##eptan#e for su#( transa#t)ons.

&(e Po)nts of Serv)#e ("POS") of MFAI!)t(effe#t from t(e respe#t)ve dates as pu, l)s(ed on MFAI!e,s)te).e. !!!.mfu)nd)a.#om aga)nst t(e P; S lo#at)ons!)II, e #ons)dered as; ff)#)al Po)nt of A##eptan#e0 Investor Serv)#es Centre! (ere appl)#at)on for f)nan#)al transa#t)ons)n s#(emes of t(e Fund!)II, e a##epted on an ongo)ng, as)s. Furt(er\*)nvestors #an also su, m)t t(e)r non5f)nan#)al transa#t)on re3uests at t(e P; S.

&(e sal)ent features of t(e fa#)l)ty to transa#t )n un)ts of t(e S#(emes t(roug( MFA are g)ven , elo! :

1. Common Account Number ("CAN"): Investors are re3u)red to su, m)t duly f)lled )n CAN \$eg)strat)on Form (JCRFL% and pres#r), ed do#uments at t(e MFAI P; S to o, ta)n CAN. &(e C\$F #an , e do! nloaded from MFAI ! e, s)te ).e. !!!.mfu)nd)a.#om or #an , e o, ta)ned from MFAI P; S.

CAN )s a s)ngle referen#e num, er for all )nvestments )n t(e Mutual Fund )ndustry\* for transa#t)ng )n mult)ple s#(emes of var)ous Mutual Funds t(roug( MFA and to map e@)st)ng )nvestments\* )f any.

MFA!) Il map t(e e@)st)ng fol)os of )nvestors )n var)ous s#(emes of Mutual Funds to t(e CAN to ena, le transa#t)ng a#ross s#(emes of Mutual Funds t(roug( MFA. &(e AMC and 0 or )ts \$eg)strar and &ransfer Agent (\$&A%s(all prov)de ne#essary deta)ls to MFAI as may, e needed for prov)d)ng t(e re3u)red serv)#es to )nvestors 0 d)str), utors t(roug( MFA.

CAN reg)stered )nvestors #an transa#t )n p(ys)#al mode t(roug( MFAI P; S , y su, m)tt)ng relevant Common &ransa#t)on Form pres#r), ed , y MFAI.

- .. CAN reg)stered )nvestors #an transa#t t(roug( ele#tron)# mode t(roug( MFA portal ).e. <a href="tel:!!.mfuonl)ne.#om">!!!.mfuonl)ne.#om</a> as and ! (en su#( a fa#)I)ty )s made ava)la, le to t(em , y MFAI. &(e t)me of transa#t)on su, m)ss)on done t(roug( MFA portal ).e. <a href="tel:!!.mfuonl)ne.#om">!!!.mfuonl)ne.#om</a> and t(e su##essful re#e)pt of t(e same )n t(e servers of MFAI! ould , e t(e t)me5stamp for t(e transa#t)on.
- 8. Investors not reg)stered ! )t( MFAI #an also su, m)t t(e)r f)nan#)al 7 non5f)nan#)al transa#t)ons re3uest at MFAI P; S , y g)v)ng referen#e of t(e)r e@)st)ng fol)o num, er allotted , y t(e Fund.
- -. &(e transa#t)ons on t(e MFA portal s(all ,e su,9e#t to t(e terms 7 #ond)t)ons as may ,e st)pulated ,y MFAI 0 Mutual Fund 0 t(e AMC from t)me to t)me.

All other terms and conditions of offering of the Scheme as specified in the SID, KIM and SAI shall be applicable to transaction through MFUI.

# C. PERIODIC DISCLOSURES

Net Asset Value (&()s )s t(e value per An)t of t(e S#(eme on a	&(e NAEs of t(e S#(eme0plans!)II ,e #al#ulated ,y t(e Mutual Fund on ea#("us)ness Day and!)II ,e made ava)Ia, le ,y 2 p.m. of t(e same "us)ness Day.
part)#ular day. I ou #an as#erta)n t(e value of your )nvestments , y mult)ply)ng t(e NAE!)t( your An)t , alan#e%	&(e )nformat)on on NAEs of t(e S#(eme0plans may ,e o,ta)ned ,y t(e An)t Dolders* on any day* , y #all)ng t(e off)#e of t(e AMC or any of t(e Investor Serv)#e Centres at var)ous lo#at)ons. &(e NAE of t(e S#(eme!)   also ,e updated on t(e AMFI!e,s)te!!!.amf))nd)a.#om and on!!!.dsp)m.#om.
, see surje , alex mex	In #ase of delay* t(e reasons for su#( delay! ould, e e@pla)ned to AMFI )n!r)t)ng. If t(e NAEs of t(e S#(eme are not ava)la, le, efore #ommen#ement of, us)ness (ours on t(e follo!)ng day due to any reason* t(e Fund s(all)ssue a press release prov)d)ng reasons for t(e delay and e@pla)n)ng! (en t(e Fund! ould, e a, le to pu, l)s(t(e NAEs.
	If t(e NAEs of t(e S#(eme for a , us)ness day (Day &%)s not pu, I)s(ed t)II 8.++ p.m. on t(e follo!)ng , us)ness day (&M1% due to any reason* t(e Investment Manager s(all temporary suspend all transa#t)ons (su, s#r)pt)on0redempt)on% from &M. , us)ness day on! ards* t)II NAEs of t(e S#(eme for Day & and Day &M1 are pu, I)s(ed.
	Latest ava)la, le NAEs s(all , e ava)la, le to un)t(olders t(roug( SMS* upon re#e)v)ng a spe#)f)# re3uest )n t()s regard. \$efer relevant d)s#losures ment)oned )n t(e SAI ava)la, le on AMC ! e, s)te ).e. !!!.dsp)m.#om
Half yearly Disclosures: Portfolio (&()s )s a l)st of se#ur)t)es ! (ere t(e #orpus of ea#( S#(eme )s #urrently )nvested. &(e mar et value of t(ese	In #ase of un)t (olders! (ose ema)l address are reg)stered!)t(t(e Fund* t(e AMC s(all send (alf yearly portfol)o v)a ema)l!)t()n 1+ days from t(e end of ea#((alf5 year. &(e (alf yearly portfol)o of t(e S#(eme s(all also ,e ava)la,le)n a user5 fr)endly and do! nloada,le spreads(eet format on t(e AMFIBs!e,s)te!!.amf))nd)a.#om and!e,s)te of AMC v)6.!!!.dsp)m.#om on or, efore t(e 1+t(day of su##eed)ng mont(.
)nvestments )s also stated )n portfol)o d)s#losures%	&(e advert)sement )n t()s referen#e!)II ,e pu,I)s(ed ,y t(e Fund )n all Ind)a ed)t)on of atleast t! o da)Iy ne! spapers* one ea#()n CngI)s( and D)nd).
	&(e AMC s(all prov)de a p(ys)#al #opy of t(e statement of t(e S#(eme portfol)o*!)t(out #(arg)ng any #ost* on spe#)f)# re3uest re#e)ved from a un)t(older.
Half Yearly Financial Results  Annual Report	&(e Mutual Fund s(all*, efore t(e e@p)ry of one mont(from t(e #lose of ea#( (alf year* ().e. Mar#( 81 and Septem, er 8+%s(all d)splay t(e unaud)ted f)nan#)al results on !!!.dsp)m.#om* t(e advert)sement)n t()s referen#e!)ll, e pu, l)s(ed, y t(e Fund)n atleast one Cngl)s(da)ly ne! spaper (av)ng nat)on!)de #)r#ulat)on and)n a ne! spaper (av)ng!)de #)r#ulat)on pu, l)s(ed)n t(e language of t(e reg)on! (ere t(e Dead; ff)#e of t(e Fund)s s)tuated.  Annual report or A, r)dged Summary*)n t(e format pres#r), ed, y SC"I*!)ll, e (osted on AMCBs!e,s)te!!!.dsp)m.#om and on t(e!e,s)te of AMFl!!!.amf))nd)a.#om. Annual \$eport or A, r)dged Summary!)ll also, e sent, y!ay of e5ma)l to t(e)nvestorBs! (o (ave reg)stered t(e)r ema)l address!)t(t(e Fund not later t(an four mont(s from t(e date of t(e #losure of t(e relevant f)nan#)al year).e. Mar#(81 ea#(year.
	In #ase of un)t (olders! (ose ema)l addresses are not ava)la, le!)t(t(e Fund*t(e AMC s(all send p(ys)#al #op)es of s#(eme annual reports or a, r)dged summary to t(ose un)t(olders! (o (ave Fopted5)nB to re#e)ve p(ys)#al #op)es. &(e opt5)n fa#)l)ty to re#e)ve p(ys)#al #opy of t(e s#(eme5!)se annual report or a, r)dged summary t(ereof s(all, e prov)ded)n t(e appl)#at)on form for ne! su, s#r), ers.
	An)t(olders! (o st)II!)s( to re#e)ve p(ys)#al #op)es of t(e annual report0a, r)dged summary not!)t(stand)ng t(e)r reg)strat)on of e5ma)l addresses!)t(t(e Fund* may

	)nd)#ate t(e)r opt)on to t(e AMC )n ! r)t)ng and AMC s(all prov)de a, r)dged summary of annual report!)t(out #(arg)ng any #ost. P(ys)#al #op)es of t(e report!)ll also , e ava)la, le to t(e un)t(olders at t(e reg)stered off)#es at all t)mes. For re3uest on p(ys)#al #opy refer relevant d)s#losures ment)oned )n t(e SAI ava)la, le on AMC! e, s)te).e.!!!.dsp)m.#om
	&(e advert)sement )n t()s referen#e!) II , e pu, l)s(ed , y t(e Fund )n all Ind)a ed)t)on of atleast t! o da) Iy ne! spapers* one ea#()n Cngl)s( and D)nd).
	Investors are re3uested to reg)ster t(e)r e5ma)l addresses!)t( Mutual Fund.
Monthly Portfolio Disclosure	&(e mont(ly portfol)o of t(e S#(eme s(all ,e ava)la, le )n a user5fr)endly and do! nloada, le format on t(e!e,s)te v)6.!!!.dsp)m.#om on or ,efore t(e tent( day of su##eed)ng mont(. In #ase of un)t (olders! (ose ema)l addresses are reg)stered!)t(t(e Fund* t(e AMC s(all send mont(ly portfol)o v)a ema)l!)t()n 1+ days from t(e end of ea#( mont(.
	&(e AMC s(all prov)de a p(ys)#al #opy of t(e statement of t(e S#(eme portfol)o*!)t(out #(arg)ng any #ost* on spe#)f)# re3uest re#e)ved from a un)t(older.
Associate Transactions	Please refer t(e SAI.
Investor services	Investors may #onta#t any of t(e Investor Serv)#e Centers (ISCs% of t(e AMC for any 3uer)es 0 #lar)f)#at)ons* may #all on 11++5.++522 (toll free%* e5ma)l: serv)#eTdsp)m.#om. Mr.: aurav Nagor) (as , een appo)nted as t(e Investor \$elat)ons; ff)#er. De #an , e #onta#ted at DSP Investment Managers Pr)vate L)m)ted Natra9*; ff)#e Prem)ses No. 8+.* 8rd Floor* M E \$oad 0un#t)on. /. C. D)g(! ay* And(er) 5 Cast* Mum, a) = -+++G2* &el.: + 5 GH1H1+++. For any gr)evan#es ! )t( respe#t to transa#t)ons t(roug( sto# e@#(ange me#(an)sm* An)t Dolders must approa#(e)t(er sto# , ro er or t(e)nvestor gr)evan#es #ell of t(e respe#t)ve sto# e@#(ange. Investors may #onta#t t(e #ustomer #are of MFAI on 11++5.GG51-1< (dur)ng t(e, us)ness (ours on all days e@#ept Sunday and Pu, I)# Dol)days% or send an ema)l to #l)entserv)#esTmfu)nd)a.#om for any serv)#e re3u)red or for resolut)on of t(e)r gr)evan#es for t(e)r transa#t)ons! )t( MFAI.
Dashboard	In a##ordan#e!)t(SC"I C)r#ular no. SC"IOD; 0IMD0DF. 0CI\$0P0. +1G0 dated Mar#(11*.+1G* t(e AMC (as developed a das(, oard on t(e!e,s)te! (ere)n t(e)nvestor #an a##ess )nformat)on relat)ng to s#(emeBs AAM*)nvestment o, 9e#t)ve* e@pense rat)os* portfol)o deta)ls and past performan#e of ea#(s#(eme.
Performance disclosure	In a##ordan#e !)t( SC"I C)r#ular no. SC"IOD; 0IMD0DF.0CI\$0P0.+11018H dated; #to, er* .+11* t(e AMC s(all d)s#lose t(e performan#e of all s#(emes on t(e ! e, s)te of AMFI on a da)ly , as)s. &(e d)s#losure s(all )n#lude ot(er s#(eme AAM and prev)ous day NAE.

# Taxation

(&(e)nformat)on )s prov)ded for general )nformat)on only. Do! ever\* )n v)e! of t(e)nd)v)dual nature of t(e)mpl)#at)ons\* ea#()nvestor)s adv)sed to #onsult ()s or (er o! n ta@ adv)sors0aut(or)6ed dealers!)t( respe#t to t(e spe#)f)# amount of ta@ and ot(er)mpl)#at)ons ar)s)ng out of ()s or (er part)#)pat)on)n t(e S#(emes.%

## I. Income Tax Rates and Withholding Rates (TDS)

	Ta	x Rates* under the Ac	t	TDS	:t	
Category of units	Residents	NRI/PIOs & Other Non- resident other then FPI	FPIs	Residents	NRI/PIOs & Other Non- resident other then FPI	FPIs
	Short Term Capital Gains					
Units of a non- equity oriented Scheme	&a@a, le at normal rates of ta@ appl)#a, le to t(e assessee	In respe#t of non5 res)dent non5 #orporate &a@a, le at normal rates of ta@ appl)#a, le to t(e assessee.	`	N)I	8+> for non5 res)dents non #orporates* -+> for non5 res)dent #orporate (u0s 12<%	N)I

respons), le for dedu#t)ng su#( ta@ ((ereafter referred to as dedu#tor%\* fa)l)ng ! ()#( ta@ s(all , e dedu#ted at t(e ()g(er of t(e follo!)ng rates\* namely:

- ()% at t(e rate spe#)f)ed )n t(e relevant prov)s)on of t()s A#t? or
- ())% at t(e rate or rates)n for#e? or
- ()))% at t(e rate of t! enty per #ent.

&(e aforesa)d prov)s)on deal)ng!)t(()g(er ta@at)on)n t(e a, sen#e of furn)s()ng Permanent A##ount Num, er s(all not apply to a non5res)dent!)t( effe#t from 1st Oune\* .+1G on furn)s()ng t(e follo!)ng deta)ls and do#uments, y su#( non5res)dent:

()% name\* e5ma)l )d\* #onta#t num, er?

())% address )n t(e #ountry or spe#)f)ed terr)tory outs)de Ind)a of ! ()#( t(e non5res)dent )s a res)dent? ()))% a #ert)f)#ate of ()s , e)ng res)dent )n any #ountry or spe#)f)ed terr)tory outs)de Ind)a from t(e

: overnment of t(at #ountry or spe#)f)ed terr)tory )f t(e la! of t(at #ountry or spe#)f)ed terr)tory prov)des for )ssuan#e of su#( #ert)f)#ate?

()v% &a@ Ident)f)#at)on Num, er of t(e non5res)dent) n t(e #ountry or spe#)f)ed terr)tory of ()s res)den#e and )n #ase no su#( num, er )s ava)la, le\* t(en a un)3ue num, er on t(e , as)s of ! ()#( t(e non5res)dent)s )dent)f)ed , y t(e : overnment of t(at #ountry or t(e spe#)f)ed terr)tory of ! ()#( (e #la)ms to , e a res)dent.

In #ase of )nvestments , y N\$ls )n #losed ended funds dur)ng NF; \* at t(e t)me of redempt)on of un)ts\* &DS ! )II , e dedu#ted at t(e appl)#a, le rate. Do! ever\* )n respe#t of t(ose An)t Dolders! (o (ave a#3u)red t(e un)ts on t(e Sto# C@#(ange post l)st)ng of un)ts\* t(e An)t Dolders! ould need to prov)de a #ert)f)#ate from a C(artered A##ountant #ert)fy)ng t(e deta)ls of a#3u)s)t)on of un)ts to t(e Fund!)t()n t! o days of matur)ty of t(e S#(eme\* so as to ena, le t(e Fund to dedu#t &DS at t(e appl)#a, le rates. In t(e event of su#( deta)ls not , e)ng prov)ded\* t(e Fund! ould dedu#t &DS on t(e redempt)on pro#eeds at t(e ()g(est rate of &DS appl)#a, le.

For further details on taxation please refer to the clause on Taxation in the SAI.

## II. Tax on distributed income to unit holders (U/S 115R)

As per se#t)on  $1+(8<\% \text{ of } t(e \text{ A}\#t^*) \text{ n}\#ome \text{ re}\#e) \text{ ved })n \text{ respe}\#t \text{ of } t(e \text{ un}) \text{ts of a Mutual Fund spe}\#) \text{f)ed under se}\#t) \text{on } 1+(.8D\% \text{ of } t(e \text{ A}\#t^*) \text{s e}@empt )n \text{ t}(e \text{ (ands of t}(e \text{ un}) \text{t (olders. Do! ever}^* \&(e \text{ Fund e}) \text{ ould }, e \text{ re}3u) \text{red to pay a d}) \text{str}), \text{ ut}) \text{on ta}@empt on \text{ on })n\#ome \text{ d}) \text{str}), \text{ ut}) \text{ons as at t}(e \text{ follo!}) \text{ ng rate as under :}$ 

Category of Scheme/Investors	Rate#
Debt Fund:	
5 An)t (older)s)nd)v)dual 0 DAF	. <.++>
5 An)t (older)s any ot(er person	8+.++>
Infrastructure Debt Fund	
<ul> <li>Non5 \$es)dent An)t (older ot(er t(an fore)gn #ompany</li> </ul>	<b>&lt;&gt;</b>
5 An)t (older )s fore)gn #ompany	<>
Equity Oriented Fund *	
5All An)t (older	1+>

Nplus sur#(arge of 1. > on su#( ta@ and edu#at)on #ess of -> on su#( ta@ and sur#(arge

As per t(e amendment made, y &(e F)nan#e (No..%A#t\*.+1-\*!.e.f. 1st; #to, er.+1-\* for t(e purposes of determ)n)ng t(e d)str), ut)on ta@ paya, le )n a##ordan#e!)t( su, 5se#t)on (.% of se#t)on 11<\$\* t(e amount of d)str), uted )n#ome referred to t(ere)n s(all, e)n#reased to su#( amount as! ould\* after redu#t)on of t(e add)t)onal )n#ome5ta@ on su#()n#reased amount at t(e rate spe#)f)ed )n su, 5se#t)on (.% of se#t)on 11<\$\*, e e3ual to t(e amount of )n#ome d)str), uted, y t(e Mutual Fund.

## D. COMPUTATION OF NAV

NAE of An)ts under ea#( S#(eme!) II, e #al#ulated, y follo!) ng met(od s(o! n, elo!:

Mar et or Fa)r Ealue of S#(emeBs )nvestments M Current Assets 5 Current L)a, )I)t)es and Prov)s)ons

NAE (\$s.% Q

No. of An)ts outstand)ng under t(e S#(eme

NAEs!)II, e rounded off to t(ree de#)mal pla#es and!)II, e #omputed and de#lared on every "us)ness Day\* as of t(e #lose of su#( "us)ness Day. &(e valuat)on of t(e S#(emesB assets and #al#ulat)on of t(e S#(emesB NAE s(all, e su6.15922(A)-3406()-224.59584((4(()-17.5763(\$-1)12.978(ao13.407.4765687129))))))

#### SECTION VII. FEES AND EXPENSES

&()s se#t)on outl)nes t(e e@penses t(at!) | e #(arged to t(e S#(eme.

## A. NFO EXPENSES

&(ese e@penses are )n#urred for t(e purpose of var)ous a#t)v)t)es related to t(e NF; I) e sales and d)str), ut)on fees pa)d mar et)ng and advert)s)ng\* reg)strar e@penses\* pr)nt)ng and stat)onary\*, an #(arges et#. &(e NF; e@penses of float)ng t(e S#(eme!)II, e, orne, y t(e AMC.

#### **B. ANNUAL SCHEME RECURRING EXPENSES**

&(ese are t(e fees and eepenses for operat)ng t(e S#(eme. &(ese eepenses) n#lude Investment Management and Adv)sory Fee #(arged, y t(e AMC\* \$eg)strarBs fee\* mar et)ng and sell)ng #osts et#.\* as g)ven )n t(e ta, le related to est)mated annual)6ed re#urr)ng eepenses as a > of da)ly net assets of t(e S#(emes.

&(e S#(emes may ,e #(arged !)t( t(e approval of t(e &rustee !)t()n overall l)m)ts as spe#)f)ed )n t(e \$egulat)ons e@#ept t(ose e@penses ! ()#( are spe#)f)#ally pro(),)ted. &(e annual total of all #(arges and e@penses of t(e S#(eme s(all ,e su,9e#t to t(e folio!)ng l)m)ts\* def)ned under \$egulat)on <.:

Sla, \$ates	As a > of da)ly net assets as per \$egulat)on <. (G% (#%	Add)t)onal &C\$ as per \$egulat)on <. (GA% (#%X	Add)t)onal &C\$ as per \$egulat)on <. (GA%(, %X
on t(e f)rst \$s.<++ #rores of t(e da)ly net assets	<>	+.+<>	+.8+>
on t(e ne@t \$s<+ #rores of t(e da)ly net assets	++>	+.+<>	+.8+>
on t(e ne@t \$s.1*. <+ #rores of t(e da)ly net assets	1.H<>	+.+<>	+.8+>
on t(e ne@t \$s.8*+++ #rores of t(e da)ly net assets	1.G+>	+.+<>	+.8+>
on t(e ne@t \$s.<*+++ #rores of t(e da)ly net assets	1.<+>	+.+<>	+.8+>
; n t(e ne@t \$s+*+++ #rores of t(e da)ly net assets	&otal e@pense rat)o redu#t)on of +.+<> for every )n#rease of \$s.<*+++ #rores of da)ly net assets or part t(ereof	+.+<>	+.8+>
; n , alan#e of t(e assets	1.+<>	+.+<>	+.8+>

XIn add)t)on to e@penses as perm)ss), le under  $\ensuremath{$}$  segulat)on <. (G% (#%\* t(e AMC may #(arge t(e follo!)ng to t(e #on#erned S#(eme of t(e Fund under \$egulat)on <. (GA%:

- a. Add)t)onal e@penses upto +.8+ per #ent of da)ly net assets of t(e #on#erned S#(emes of t(e Fund )f ne! )nflo! s from su#( #)t)es as may , e spe#)f)ed , y \$egulat)ons from t)me to t)me are at least:
  - ()% 8+ per #ent of gross ne! )nflo! s from reta)l )nvestors4 )n t(e #on#erned S#(eme\* or?
  - ())% 1< per #ent of t(e average assets under management (year to date% of t(e #on#erned S#(eme\*! ()#(ever)s ()g(er.

Prov)ded t(at)f)nflo! s from su#(#)t)es)s less t(an t(e ()g(er of ()% or ())% ment)oned a, ove\* su#(eepenses on da)ly net assets of t(e #on#erned S#(eme s(all, e #(arged on proport)onate, as)s.

4 Inflo! s of amount upto s.\*++\*+++05 per transa#t)on\*, y )nd)v)dual )nvestors s(all, e #ons)dered as )nflo! s from Jreta)l )nvestors.

&(e add)t)onal eepenses #(arged s(all, e ut)l)sed for d)str), ut)on eepenses )n#urred for, r)ng)ng )nflo! s from su#(#)t)es. &(e add)t)onal eepense #(arged to t(e S#(eme on a##ount of )nflo! s from su#(#)t)es s(all, e #red)ted, a# to t(e #on#erned S#(eme)n #ase su#()nflo! s are redeemed!)t()n a per)od of one year from t(e date of )nyestment.

- ,. "ro erage and transa#t)on #osts ! ()#( are )n#urred for t(e purpose of e@e#ut)on of trade and )s )n#luded )n t(e #ost of )nvestment\* not e@#eed)ng +.1. per #ent )n #ase of #as( mar et transa#t)ons and +.+< per #ent )n #ase of der)vat)ves transa#t)ons.
- #. Add)t)onal e@penses )n#urred to! ards d)fferent perm)ss), le (eads\* not e@#eed)ng +.+< per#ent of da)ly net assets of t(e #on#erned S#(eme.

In add)t)on to eepenses under  $\ensuremath{$^{\circ}$}$  under  $\ensuremath{$^{\circ}$}$  and (GA%\* AMC may  $\ensuremath{$^{\circ}$}$  and adv)sory fees\* eepenses ot(er t(an )nvestment and adv)sory fees and , ro erage and transa $\ensuremath{$^{\circ}$}$  to  $\ensuremath{$^{\circ}$}$  as , elo! :

- a. : oods and Serv)#e &a@ (: S&% on )nvestment and adv)sory fees: AMC may #(arge : S& on )nvestment and adv)sory fees of t(e S#(eme )n add)t)on to t(e ma@)mum l)m)t of &C\$ as per t(e \$egulat)on <. (G% and (GA%.</p>
- , . : S& on e@penses ot(er t(an )nvestment and adv)sory fees: AMC may #(arge : S& on e@penses ot(er t(an )nvestment and adv)sory fees of t(e S#(eme\*)f any !)t()n t(e ma@)mum l)m)t of &C\$ as per t(e \$egulat)on under <. (G% and (GA%.</p>
- #. : S& on ,ro erage and transa#t)on #ost: : S& on ,ro erage and transa#t)on #osts ! ()#( are )n#urred for t(e purpose of e@e#ut)on of trade\* !)II ,e !)t()n t(e I)m)t of &C\$ as per t(e \$egulat)on <. (G% and (GA%.

It )s #lar)f)ed t(at t(e, ro erage and transa#t)on #ost )n#urred for t(e purpose of e@e#ut)on of trade may, e #ap)tal)6ed to t(e e@tent of +.1. per#ent and +.+< per#ent for #as( mar et transa#t)ons and der)vat)ves transa#t)ons respe#t)vely. Any payment to! ards, ro erage and transa#t)on #ost\* over and a, ove t(e sa)d +.1. per#ent and +.+< per#ent for #as( mar et transa#t)ons and der)vat)ves transa#t)ons respe#t)vely may, e #(arged to t(e S#(eme!)t()n t(e ma@)mum l)m)t of &otal C@pense \$at)o (&C\$% as pres#r), ed under regulat)on <. of t(e SC"I (Mutual Funds% \$egulat)ons\* 122G. Any e@pend)ture )n e@#ess of t(e sa)d pres#r), ed l)m)t ()n#lud)ng, ro erage and transa#t)on #ost\*)f any%s(all, e, orne, y t(e AMC or, y t(e trustee or sponsors.

&(e AMC (as est)mated follo!) ng re#urr)ng e@penses\* as summar)6ed )n t(e, elo! ta, le for ea#(S#(eme. &(e e@penses are est)mated on a #orpus s)6e of \$s. 1++ #rores and (ave, een made) n good fa)t( as per t(e)nformat)on ava)la, le to t(e AMC. &(e total e@penses may, e more or less t(an as spe#)f)ed)n t(e ta, le, elo!. C@penses over and a, ove t(e presently perm)tted regulatory l)m)t!)ll, e, orne, y t(e AMC. &(e, elo! e@penses are su, 9e#t to)nter5se #(ange and may)n#reaseOde#rease as per a#tuals\* andOor any #(ange)n t(e \$egulat)ons.

## The estimated total expenses as a % of daily net assets of the Scheme are as follows:

Sr No.	Expense Head	% of daily Net Assets		
		\$egular Plan	D)re#t Plan	
()%	Investment Management and Adv)sory Fees			
())%	&rustee fee 4	1		
()))%	Aud)t fees	1		
()v%	Custod)an fees	1		
(v%	\$&A Fees	Anto	Apto+. <>	
(v)%	Mar et)ng 7 Sell)ng e@pense )n#l. agent #omm)ss)onX	<b>A</b> pto <>	Αρισ + . < >	
(v))%	Cost related to )nvestor #ommun)#at)ons	1		
(v <b>)))</b> %	Cost of fund transfer from lo#at)on to lo#at)on	1		
()@%	Cost of prov)d)ng a##ount statements and d)v)dend redempt)on #(e3ues and ! arrants			

Sr No.	Expense Head	% of daily Net Assets	
		\$egular Plan	D)re#t Plan
(@%	Costs of statutory Advert)sements		
(@)%	Cost to! ards )nvestor edu#at)on 7 a! areness (at least +.+. per#ent%		
(@ <b>))</b> %	"ro erage 7 transa#t)on #ost over and a, ove +.1. per#ent for #as( mar et trades		
( <b>@)))</b> %	: S& on e@penses ot(er t(an)nvestment and adv)sory fees		
(@ <b>)</b> V%	: S& on , ro erage and transa#t)on #ostN		

(a)

(D% Clos)ng NAE at t(e end of t(e year (DQAM"5C%	118	
(C% Net annual return to )nvestors (CQD5A%	18	18.++>

In #ase of #(ange) n t(e #urrent e@pense rat) os t(e same! ould, e updated on t(e!e,s) te at least t(ree! or) ng days pr) or t(e effe#t) ve date of t(e #(ange.

Furt(er)n t(e, elo! ment)oned) nstan#es\* &C\$ may #(ange for! ()#( no advan#e not)#e s(all, eg)ven. Investors #an refer t(e rev)sed &C\$ on!e,s)te:

- a. In#rease 0 De#rease )n "ase &C\$ due to AAM movement
- , . AAM movement lead)ng to #(ange )n )mpa#t of reversal of management fees on AMC )nvestment 0 Intras#(eme Investment 0 deployment of funds )n s(ort term depos)ts\* t(us #onse3uently lead)ng to )n#rease 0 de#rease )n "ase &C\$

L)n for &C\$ d)s#losure: (ttps:00dsp)m.#om0ot(ers0mandatory5d)s#losures

#### C. LOAD STRUCTURE

Load )s an amount ! ()#( )s pa)d , y t(e) nvestor to su, s#r), e to t(e An)ts or to redeem t(e un)ts from t(e S#(eme. Load amounts are var)a, le and are su, 9e#t to #(ange from t)me to t)me. For t(e #urrent appl)#a, le stru#ture\* )nvestors may refer t(e!e,s)te of t(e AMC !!!.dsp)m.#om or #all at 11++5 . ++5--522 (toll free% or may #onta#t t(e)r d)str), utor.

&(e follo!) ng load stru#ture!) II, e appl)#a, le to t(e S#(eme, ot(t(e plans:

Cntry Load (Appl)#a, le dur)ng Ne! Fund ; ffer and Cont)nuous ; ffer%	Not Appl)#a, le
C@)t Load N(as a > of Appl)#a, le NAE%	<ul> <li>If t(e un)ts redeemed or s! )t#(ed5out are upto 1+&gt; of t(e un)ts (t(e l)m)t% pur#(ased or s! )t#(ed!)t()n 8+ days from t(e date of allotment: N)!?</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If un)ts redeemed or s! )t#(ed out are )n e@#ess of t(e l)m)t</li> <li>! )t()n 8+ days from t(e date of allotment: +&lt;&gt;?</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If un)ts are redeemed or s! )t#(ed out on or after 8+ days from t(e date of allotment: N)I.</li> </ul>

NAppl)#a, le for )nvestments made t(roug( normal pur#(ase and SIPOS&POS/P transa#t)ons.

#### Note on load exemptions:

- 1. &(ere!) II, e no C@)t Load on )nter5opt) on s!) t#()ng.
- .. No load ! )II , e #(arged on )ssue of An)ts allotted on re)nvestment of d)v)dend for e@)st)ng as ! ell as prospe#t)ve )nvestors.
- 8. No e@)t load s(all, e lev)ed )n #ase of s!)t#( of )nvestments from D)re#t Plan to \$egular Plan and v)#e versa

C@)t load #(arged s(all, e #red)ted to t(e S#(eme. &(e: S& on e@)t load s(all, e pa)d out of t(e e@)t load pro#eeds and e@)t load net of: S& s(all, e #red)ted to t(e s#(eme.

Investors may note t(at t(e &rustee (as t(e r)g(t to mod)fy t(e e@)st)ng load stru#ture\* su, 9e#t to a ma@)mum as pres#r), ed under t(e SC"I (MF% \$egulat)ons. Any )mpos)t)on or en(an#ement )n t(e load s(all , e appl)#a, le on prospe#t)ve )nvestments only. At t(e t)me of #(ang)ng t(e load stru#ture\* t(e AMC s(all #ons)der t(e follo!) ng measures to avo)d #ompla)nts from )nvestors a, out )nvestment )n t(e s#(emes!)t(out no!)ng t(e loads:

- ()% Addendum deta)I)ng t(e #(anges!)II, e atta#(ed to t(e SID and 'ey Informat)on Memorandum ('IM% &(e addendum may, e #)r#ulated to all t(e d)str), utors0, ro ers so t(at t(e same #an, e atta#(ed to all SIDs and 'IMs already)n sto#.
- ())% Arrangements! )II, e made to d)splay t(e addendum to t(e SID) n t(e form of a not)#e) n all t(e ISCs0off)#es of t(e AMCO\$eg)strar.
- ()))%A pu, I)# not)#e s(all, e g)ven )n respe#t of su#( #(anges) n one CngI)s( da)Iy ne! spaper (av)ng nat)on! )de #)r#ulat)on as! ell as )n a ne! spaper pu, I)s(ed) n t(e language of reg)on! (ere t(e Dead; ff)#e of t(e Mutual Fund)s s)tuated.

()v%&(e )ntrodu#t)on of t(e C@)t Load along !)t( t(e deta)ls may ,e stamped )n t(e a# no! ledgement sl)p )ssued to t(e )nvestors on su, m)ss)on of t(e appl)#at)on form and !)ll also ,e d)s#losed )n t(e statement of a##ounts )ssued after t(e )ntrodu#t)on of su#( load.

Investors are adv)sed to #onta#t any of t(e Investor Serv)#e Centers or t(e AMC to no! t(e latest pos)t)on on C@)t Load stru#ture pr)or to )nvest)ng )n t(e S#(eme.

#### D. TRANSACTION CHARGE

&ransa#t)on C(arges on pur#(ase0su, s#r)pt)on re#e)ved from f)rst t)me mutual fund )nvestors and )nvestor ot(er t(an f)rst t)me mutual fund )nvestors t(roug( t(e d)str), utor0agent (! (o (ave opted to re#e)ve t(e transa#t)on #(arges% s(all , e dedu#ted , y t(e AMC from t(e su, s#r)pt)on amount and pa)d to t(e d)str), utor and , alan#e s(all , e )nvested as under:

#### (i) First Time Mutual Fund Investor (across Mutual Funds):

&ransa#t)on #(arge of \$s. 1<+05 for su, s#r)pt)on of \$s.  $1+^*+++$  and a, ove ! )II , e dedu#ted from t(e su, s#r)pt)on amount and pa)d to t(e d)str), utor0agent (prov)ded t(e d)str), utor (as ; pt5In for t()s #(arge #um fa#)I)ty% of t(e f)rst t)me )nvestor and t(e , alan#e s(all , e )nvested.

## (ii) Investor other than First Time Mutual Fund Investor:

&ransa#t)on #(arge of \$s. 1++05 per su, s#r)pt)on of \$s. 1+\*++ and a, ove ! )II, e dedu#ted from t(e su, s#r)pt)on amount and pa)d to t(e d)str), utor0agent (prov)ded t(e d)str), utor (as; pt5In for t()s #(arge #um fa#)I)ty% of t(e)nvestor and t(e, alan#e s(all, e)nvested.

## (iii) Transaction charges shall not be deducted/applicable for:

(a%pur#(ases 0su, s#r)pt)ons for an amount less t (an \$s. 1+\*+++05?

(,%transa#t)on ot(er t(an pur#(ases0su, s#r)pt)ons relat)ng to ne! )nflo! s su#( as S! )t#(\* et#.

(#% pur#(ases0su, s#r)pt)ons made d)re#tly ! )t( t(e Mutual Fund ! )t(out any A\$N #ode ().e. not routed t(roug(any d)str), utor0agent%

(d% transa#t)ons #arr)ed out t(roug(t(e sto# e@#(ange mode.

&(e statement of a##ount s(all #learly state t(at t(e net )nvestment as gross su, s#r)pt)on less transa#t)on #(arge and g)ve t(e num, er of un)ts allotted aga)nst t(e net )nvestment.

As per SC"I #)r#ular no. SC"IOIMDOCI\$ No. -0 1G1.8+0+2\* dated 0une 8+\* .++2\* upfront #omm)ss)on to d)str), utors s(all #ont)nue to ,e pa)d ,y t(e)nvestor d)re#tly to t(e d)str), utor ,y a separate #(e3ue, ased on ()s assessment of var)ous fa#tors )n#lud)ng t(e serv)#e rendered, y t(e d)str), utor.

&(e AMC s(all dedu#t t(e &ransa#t)on #(arges on pur#(ase0su, s#r)pt)on of  $s^* 1+^* +++05$  and a, ove re#e)ved from f)rst t)me mutual fund )nvestors and )nvestors ot(er t(an f)rst t)me mutual fund )nvestors t(roug( t(e d)str), utor0agent , ased on t(e type of produ#t opted5)n , y t(e d)str), utor to re#e)ve transa#t)on #(arges.

## SECTION VIII. RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS

Please refer to SAI for deta)Is.

## SECTION IX. PENALTIES AND PENDING LITIGATION

Penalties and pending litigation or proceedings, findings of inspections or investigations for which action may have been taken or is in the process of being taken by any regulatory authority

1. Deta)ls of all monetary penalt)es )mposed and0 or a#t)on ta en dur)ng t(e last t(ree years or pend)ng!)t( any f)nan#)al regulatory , ody or governmental aut(or)ty\* aga)nst Sponsor(s% and0 or t(e AMC and0 or t(e "oard of &rustees 0&rustee Company? for )rregular)t)es or for v)olat)ons )n t(e f)nan#)al serv)#es se#tor\* or for defaults!)t( respe#t to s(are (olders or de, enture (olders and depos)tors\* or for e#onom)# offen#es\* or for v)olat)on of se#ur)t)es la!. Deta)ls of settlement\*)f any\* arr)ved at!)t(t(e aforesa)d aut(or)t)es dur)ng t(e last t(ree years:

N; NC.

.. Deta)Is of all enfor#ement a#t)ons ta en , y SC"I )n t(e last t(ree years and0 or pend)ng!)t( SC"I for t(e v)olat)on of SC"I A#t\* 122. and \$ules and \$egulat)ons framed t(ere under )n#lud)ng de, arment and0 or suspens)on and0 or #an#ellat)on and0 or )mpos)t)on of monetary

penalty0ad9ud)#at)on0en3u)ry pro#eed)ngs\* )f any\* to ! ()#( t(e Sponsor(s% and0 or t(e AMC and0 or t(e "oard of &rustees 0&rustee Company and0 or any of t(e d)re#tors and0 or ey personnel (espe#)ally t(e fund managers% of t(e AMC and &rustee Company! ere0 are a party:

N: NC.

8. Any pend)ng mater)al #)v)l or #r)m)nal l)t)gat)on )n#)dental to t(e , us)ness of t(e Mutual Fund to ! ()#( t(e Sponsor(s% and0 or t(e AMC and0 or t(e "oard of &rustees 0&rustee Company and0 or any of t(e d)re#tors and0 or ey personnel are a party:

DSP &rustee Pr)vate L)m)ted (as f)led a summary su)t aga)nst De! an Dous)ng F)nan#e Corporat)on L)m)ted (DDFCL%!)t( respe#t to )ts outstand)ng amount of \$s. H< #rores re#e)va, le as on Oune . <\* . +12 on matur)ty of Commer#)al papers )ssued , y DDFCL (eld , y DSP Cred)t \$)s Fund\* DSP Lo! Durat)on Fund\* DSP Strateg)# "ond Fund\* DSP Dual Advantage Fund Ser)es --582M\* DSP Dual Advantage Fund Ser)es -<581M\* DSP Dual Advantage Fund Ser)es -G58GM and DSP FMP = SC\$ICS 12G = 8HM.

Any def)#)en#y )n t(e systems and operat)ons of t(e Sponsor(s% and0 or t(e AMC and0 or t(e "oard of &rustees0&rustee Company! ()#( SC"I (as spe#)f)#ally adv)sed to ,e d)s#losed )n t(e SID\* or! ()#( (as ,een not)f)ed ,y any ot(er regulatory agen#y:

N; NC.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this SID, the provisions of the SEBI (MF) Regulations, 1996 and the guidelines there under shall be applicable.

For DSP Trustee Pvt. Ltd. Trustee: DSP Mutual Fund

Sd05 Sd05

S()t)n D. Desa) S.S.N.Moort(y C(a)rman D)re#tor

Pla#e: Mum, a)

Date: Septem, er 11\* . +12

# List of Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions\*

## DSP Investment Managers Private Limited - Investor Service Centres

HEAD OFFICE - Mumbai:

Ahmedahad:

Mafatlal Centre, 10th Floor, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400021.
3rd Eye One, Office No. 301, 3rd Floor, Opposite Havmor Restaurant, C.G Road, Panchavati, Ahmedabad - 380006.
Shanta Tower, Office No. 12, 1st Floor, Block No. E-14, 16 Sanjay Place, Agra - 282003. Agra: Raheja Towers, West Wing, Off ce No. 104-106, 1st foor, 26-27, MG. Road, Bengaluru - 560001. Star Arcade, Off ce No. 302, 3rd Floor, Plot No. 165 A and 166, Zone-1, MP Nagar, Bhopal - 462011. Bengaluru: Bhopal:

Lotus House, Office No. 3, 2nd Floor, 108 / A, Kharvel Nagar, Unit III, Master Canteen Square, Bhubaneswar - 751001. SCO 2471 - 72, 1st Floor, Sector 22 - C, Chandigarh - 160022 Bhubaneswar:

Chandigarh:

Chennai: Alamelu Terraces, Off ce No. 163, 3rd Floor, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600002. Coimbatore:

Dehradun: Goa:

Arameiu ierraces, Off ce No. 163, 3rd Floor, Anna Salai, Chennal – 6000022
Tristar Towers, 657, East Wing, 1st Floor, Avinashi Road, Coimbatore - 641037.
NCR Plaza, Off ce No. G 12/A, Ground Floor, (No. 24-A) (New No. 112/28, Ravindranath Tagore Marg), New Cantt Road, Hathibarhkala, Dehradun – 248001.
Cedmar Apartments, Block D-A, 3rd Floor, Next to Hotel Arcadia, MG Road, Panajii, Goa - 403001
Mayur Gardens, Off ce No. 5, Upper Ground Floor, G. S Road, Near ABC Bus Stop, Guwahati - 781005.
RVR Towers, Off ce No. 1-B, 1st Floor, Door No. 6-3-1089/F, Rajbhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad – 500082
Starlit Tower, Off ce No. 206, 2nd Floor, 29/1, Y.N Road, Opp. S.B.I, Indore - 452001.
Green House, Off ce No. 201 to 204, 2nd Floor, O-15 Ashok Marg, Above Axis Bank, C - Scheme, Jaipur - 302001.
ShantiNiketan, 2nd Floor, Main Road, P. O Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831001.
Keshav Rhawan, Off ce No. 2 Ground Floor, Chopasni Road, Near HDFC Rank, Jordhour - 342003. Guwahati: Hyderabad: Indore: Jaipur:

Jamshedpur:

Jodhpur: Keshav Bhawan, Office No. 2, Ground Floor, Chopasni Road, Near HDFC Bank, Jodhpur - 342003.

Kanpur: KAN Chambers, Office No. 701-703, 7th Floor, 14/113, Civil Lines, Kanpur - 208001.

Kochi: Amrithaa Towers, Office No. 40 / 1045 H1, 6th Floor, Opp. Maharajas College Ground, MG Road, Kochi - 682011.

Kolkata:

Legacy Building, Fourth Floor, Office No. 41B 25A, Shakespeare Sarani, Kolkatta - 700017. 3rd Floor, Capital House, 2 Tilak Marg, Hazratganj, Lucknow-226001. Lucknow: Ludhiana:

3rd Floor, Capital House, Z IIIak Ivarg, Hazratgarij, Luckilow-ZZO.U.
SCO-29, 1st Floor, Feroze Gandhi Market, Pakhowal Road, Ludhiana - 141001.
Maximus Commercial Complex, Office No. UGI - 5, Upper Ground Floor, Light House Hill Road, Opp. KMC, Mangalore - 575001.
Natraj, Office No. 302, 3rd Floor, Plot No - 194, MV Road Junction, Western Express Highway, Andheri (East), Mumbai - 400069.
Milestone, Office No. 108 & 109, 1st Floor, Ramdaspeth, Wardha Road, Nagpur - 440010. Mangalore: Mumbai:

Nagpur:

Bedmutha's Navkar Heights, Off ce No 1 & 2, 3rd Floor, New Pandit Colony, Sharanpur Road, Nasik - 422002. Dr. Gopal Das Bhavan, Upper Ground Floor, 28 Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110001. Nasik:

New Delhi:

Patna: Dumraon Place, L309 & L310, Third Floor, Frazer Road, Patna - 800001.

City Mall, Unit No. 109 - (A, B, C), 1st Floor, University Square, University Road, Pune - 411007 Pune: Raipur: Rahej a Towers, Office No SF 18, 2nd Floor, Near Hotel Celebration, Fafadih, Raipur - 492001

Raneja Towers, Office No. 303, 3rd Floor, Near Hotel Celebration, Faradin, Raipur - 492001.

Shrilok Complex, No. 106, 107, 108 & 109, 1st Floor, Plot No - 1999 & 2000, 4 Hazaribagh Road, Ranchi - 834001.

International Trade Centre, Office No. 6-28, Ground Floor, Majura Gate Crossing, Ring Road, Surat - 395002.

Menathotam Chambers, TC-2442(6), 2nd Floor, Pattom PO, Trivandrum - 695004.

Naman House, 1/2 - 8 Haribhakti Colony, Ground Floor, Opp. Race Course Post Office, Near Bird Circle, Race Course, Vadodara - 390007.

Bhikaji Regency, Office No. 3, 1st Floor, Opposite DCB Bank. Vapi - Silvasa Road, Vapi - 396195.

Arihant Complex, D-64/127 C-H, 7th Floor, Sigra, Varanasi - 221010. Rajkot: Ranchi: Surat: Trivandrum:

Vadodara:

Vapi:

Varanasi:

Visakhapatnam: VRC complex, Office No 304 B, 47-15-14/15, Rajajee Nagar, Dwaraka Nagar, Visakhapatnam - 530016.

# CAMS Investor Service Centres and Transaction Points

Agartala: Advisor Chowmuhani (Ground Floor), Krishnanagar, Agartala - 799001 Agra: No. 8, II Floor, Waruti Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002 Ahmedabad: 111- 113, 1 st Floor- Devpath Building. Off C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad - 380 006 Ahmednagar: B, 1+3, Krishna Encloave Complex, Near Hotel Natraj, Nagar-Aurangabad Road, Ahmednagar - 414 001 Ajmer: AMC No. 423/30, Near Church, Opp T B Hospital, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001 Akola: Opp. RLT Science College, Civil Lines, Akola - 444001 Aligarh: City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home, Ramghat Road, Aligarh - 202001 Allahabad: 30/2, A&B, Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, Allahabad - 211001 Alleppey: Doctor's Tower Building Door No. 14/2562, 1st foor, "North of Iorn Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency", Alleppey - 688001 Alwar: 256A, Scheme No: 1, Arya Nagar, Alwar - 301001 Amaravati: 81, Gulsham Tower, 2nd Floor, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Amaravati - 444601 Ambala: Opp: Peer, Bal Bhavan Road, Ambala - 134003 Amritsar: ScO - 181, 'C', Block Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar - 140001 Anand: 101, A.P. Tower, B/H, Sardhar Gunj, Next to Nathwani Chambers, Anand - 388001 Anantapur: 15-570-33, I Floor, Pallavi Towers, Subash Road, Opp: Canara Bank, Anantapur - 515 001 Andheri: CTS No 411, Citipoint, Gundivali, Teli Gali, Above C.T. Chatwani Hall, Andheri, Mumbai - 400069 Ankleshwar: Shop No - F -56, First Floor, Omkar Complex, Opp Old Colony, Nr Valia Char Rasta, GIDC, Ankleshwar - 393002 Asansol: Block - G 1st Floor, P.C. Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talab P.O. Ushaqram, Asansol - 713303 Aurangabad: 2nd Floor, Block No. D-21-D-22, Motivala Trade Center, Nirala Bazar, New Samarth Nagar, Opp. HDFC Bank, Aurangabad - 431001 Balasore: B C Sen Road, , Balasore - 756001 Bangalore: Trade Centre, 1st Floor, 45, Dikensen Road, (Next to Manipal Centre), Bangalore - 560 042 Bareilly: F-62-63, Butler Plaza, Commercial Complex, Civil Lines, Bareilly - 243001 Basti: Office no 3, 1st Floor, "Jamia Shopping Complex , (Opposite Pandey School)", Station Road, Basti - 272002 Belgaum: 1st Floor, 221/2A/18, Vaccine Depot Road, Near 2nd Railway gate, Tilakwadi, Belgaum - 590006 Bellary: 60/5, Mullangi Compound, Gandhinagar Main Road, (Old Gopalswamy Road), Bellary - 583101 Berhampur: First Floor, Upstairs of Aaroon Printers, Gandhi Nagar Main Road, Berhampur - 760001 Bhagalpur: Krishna, I Floor, Near Mihadev Cinema, Dr.R. PRoad, Bhagalpur: 812002 Bharuch (parent: Ankleshwar TP): F-108, Rangoli Complex, Station Road, Bharuch - 392001 Bhatinda: 2907 GH, GT Road, Near Zila Parishad, Bhatinda: - 151001 Bhavnagar: 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghawadi Road, Opp. HDFC BANK, Bhavnagar - 364002 Bhilwara: Indraparstha Tower, Second foor, Shyam ki sabji mandi, Near Mukharji garden, Bhilwara - 311001 Bhopal: Plot no 10, 2nd Floor, Alankar Complex, Near ICICI Bank, MP Nagar, Zone II, Bhopal - 462011 Bhubaneswar: Plot No -111, Varaha Complex Building, 3rd Floor, Station Square, Kharvel Nagar, Unit 3, Bhubaneswar - 751 001 Bhuj: Data Solution, Office No: 17, 1st Floor, Municipal Building Opp Hotel Prince, Station Road, Bhuj - 370001 Bhusawal (Parent: Jalgaon TP): 3, Adelade Apartment, Christain Mohala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel, Amardeep Talkies Road, Bhusawal - 425201 Bikaner: F 4,5 Bothra Complex, Modern Market, Bikaner 334001 Bilaspur: 2nd Floor, Gwalani Chamber's, St Xavier School Road, "Front of CIT (Income Tax) Off ce, Vyapar Vihar", Bilaspur - 495 001 Bokaro: Mazzanine Floor, F-4, City Centre, Sector 4, Bokaro Steel City, Bokaro -827004 Burdwan: 1st Floor, Above Exide Showroom 399 G T Road Burdwan-713101. Calicut: 29/97G 2nd Floor, Gulf Air Building, Mayoor Road, Arayidathupalam, Calicut - 673016 Chandigarh: Deepak Tower, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17-C, Chandigarh - 160 017 Chennai: Ground Floor No. 178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Opp. Hotel Palmgrove, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 034 Chhindwara: Shop No. 01 Near Puja Lawn, Prarasia Road, Chhindwara - 480 001 Chittorgarh: 3 Ashok Nagar, Near Heera Vatika, Chittorgarh - 312001 Cochin: 1st Floor, K C Centre, Door No. 42/227-B, Chittor Road, Opp. North Town Police Station, Kacheripady, Cochin - 682 018 Coimbatore: No 1334: Thadagam Road, Thirumoorthy Layout, R.S. Puram, Behind Venkteswara Bakery, Coimbatore - 641002 Cuttack: Near Indian Overseas Bank, Cantonment Road, Mata Math, Cuttack - 753001 Darbhanga: Shahi Complex, 1st Floor, Near RB Memorial hospital, V.I.P. Road, Benta, Laheriasarai, Darbhanga - 846001 Davangere: 13, Ist Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex, Church Road, P.J. Extension, Davangere - 577002 Dehradun: 204/121 Nari Shilp Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, Dehradun - 248001 Deoghar: S S M Jalan Road, Ground f oor, Opp. Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, Deoghar - 814112 Dhanbad: Urmila Towers, Room No: 111(1st Floor), Bank More, Dhanbad - 826001 Dharmapuri: 16A/63A, Pidamaneri Road, Near Indoor Stadium, Dharmapuri - 636 701 Dhule: H. No. 1793 / A, J.B. Road, Near Tower Garden, Dhule - 424 001 Durgapur: City Plaza Building, 3rd Floor, City Centre, Durgapur - 713 216 Erode: 197, Seshaiyer Complex, Agraharam Street, Erode - 638001 Faizabad: 64 Cantonment, Near GPO, Faizabad - 224001 Faridabad: B-49, 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, Faridabad - 121001 Gandhidham: S-7, Ratnakala Arcade, Plot No. 231, Ward -12/B, Gandhidham - 370 201 Ghaziabad,: 113/61st Floor, Navyug Market, Ghaziabad - 201001 Goa: No. 108, 1st Floor, Gurudutta Bldg, Above Weekender, MG Road, Goa - 403 001 Gondal (Parent Rajkot): A/177, Kailash Complex, Opp. Khedut Decor, Gondal - 360 311 Gorakhpur: Shop No. 3, Second Floor, The Mall, Cross Road, A.D. Chowk, Bank Road, Gorakhpur - 273001 Gulbarga: Pal Complex, 1st Floor, Opp. City Bus Stop, SuperMarket, Gulbarga - 585 101 Guntur: Door No 5-38-44, 5/1 Brodipet, Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur - 522002 Gurgaon: SCO - 16, Sector - 14, Gordaniju - 2700 Guwahati: A.K. Azad Road, Rehabari, Guwahati - 781008 Gwalior: G-6 Global Apartment, Kallash Vihar Colony, "Opp. Income Tax Office, City Centre, Gwalior - 474002 Haldia: 1st Floor, New Market Complex, "Durgachak Post Office, Purba Medinipur District," Haldia - 721 602 Haldwani: Durga City Centre, Nainital Road, Haldwani - 263139 Hazaribag: Municipal Market, Annanda Chowk, Hazaribag - 825301 Himmatnagar: D-78 First Floor, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, Himmatnagar - 383 001 Hisar: 12, Opp. Bank of Baroda, Red Square Market, Hisar - 125001 Hoshiarpur: Near Archies Gallery, Shimla Pahari Chowk, Hoshiarpur - 146 001 Hosur: No. 9/2, 1st Floor, Attibele Road, HCF Post, Behind RTO office, Mathigiri, Hosur - 635 110 Hubli: No. 204 - 205, 1st Floor, 'B' Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli - 580029 Hyderabad: 208, II Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Hyderabad - 500 003 Indoore: 101, Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-B, South tukogunj, Opp. Greenpark, Indoore - 452 001 Jabalpur: 8, Ground Floor, Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, Jabalpur - 482001 Jaipur: R-7, Yudhisthir Marg, C-Scheme, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station, Jaipur - 302 001 Jalandhar: 367/8, Central Town, Opp. Gurudwara Diwan Asthan, Jalandhar - 144001 Jalgaon: Rustomji Infotech Services, 70, Navipeth, Opp. Old Bus Stand, Jalgaon, - 425001 Jalna: Shop No 6, Ground Floor, Anand Plaza Complex, Bharat Nagar, Shivaji Putla Road, Jalna - 431 203 Jammu: JRDS Heights, Lane Opp. S&S Computers, Near RBI Building, Sector 14, Nanak Nagar , Jammu - 180004 Jamnagar: 207, Manek Centre, P N Marg, Jamnagar - 361 001 Jamshedpur: Mllennium Tower, "R" Road, Room No: 15 First Floor, Bistupur, Jamshedpur - 831001 Jaunpur: 248, Fort Road, Near Amber Hotel, Jaunpur - 222001 Jhansi: 372/18 D, Ist Floor above IDBI Bank, Beside V-Mart, Near "RASKHAN" Gwalior Road, Jhansi - 284001. Jodhpur: 1/5, Nirmal Tower, 1st Chopasani Road, Jodhpur - 342003 Junagadh: "Aastha Plus", 202-A, 2nd Floor, Sardarbag Road, Nr. Alkapuri, "Opp. Zansi Rani Statue", Junagadh: 362001 Kadapa: Bandi Subbaramaiah Complex, D. No: 3/1718, Shop No: 8, Raja Reddy Street, Kadapa - 516 001 Kakinada: No. 33-1, 44 Sri Sathya Complex, Main Road, Kakinada - 533 001 Kalyani: A - 1/50, Block - A, Dist Nadia, Kalyani: -741235 Kannur: Room No: 14/435, Casa Marina Shopping Centre, Talap, Kannur: -670004 Kanpur: I Floor 106 to 108, City Centre Phase II, 63/2, The Mall, Kanpur: -208 001 Karimnagar: H No. 7-1-257, Upstairs S B H, Mangammathota, Karimnagar - 505 001 Karnal (Parent : Panipat TP): 7, Ilnd Floor, Opp Bata Showroom , Kunjapura Road, Karuar - 132001 Karur: 126 G, V. P.Towers, Kovai Road, Basement of Axis Bank, Karur - 639002 Katni: 1st Floor, Gurunanak dharmakanta, Jabalpur Road, Bargawan, Katni - 483 501 Kestopur: S.D. Tower, Sreeparna Apartment ,AA-101, Prafulla Kannan (West), Shop No . 1M Block -C(Ground Floor), Kestopur - 700101 Khammam: Shop No: 11 - 2 - 31/3, 1st f oor, Philips Complex, Balajinagar, Wyra Road, Near Baburao Petrol Bunk, Khammam - 507 001 Kharagpur: H. No. 291/1, Ward No-15, Malancha Main Road, Opp: Uco Bank, Kharagpur - 721301 Kolhapur: 2 B, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, Kolhapur - 416001 Kolkata: Saket Building, 44 Park Street, 2nd Floor, Kolkata - 700016 Kolkata-CC (Kolkata Central): 2A, Ganesh Chandra Avenue, Room No. 3A, Commerce House" (4th Floor), Kolkata - 700013 Kollam: Kochupilamoodu Junction, Near VLC, Beach Road, Kollam - 691001 Kota: B-33 'Kalyan Bhawan, Triangle Part, Vallabh Nagar, Kota - 324007 Kottayam: Jacob Complex, Building No - Old No-1319F, New No -2512D, Behind Makkil Centre, Good Sheperd Road, Kottayam - 686001 Kumbakonam: Jailani Complex, 47, Mutt Street, Kumbakonam - 612001 Kurnool: H.No. 43/8, Upstairs, Uppini Arcade, N R Peta, Kurnool - 518 004 Lucknow: Off # 4,1st Floor, Centre Court Building, 3/c, 5 - Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow - 226 001 Ludhiana: U/ GF, Prince Market, Green Field, Near Traff c Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, Ludhiana - 141

# CAMS Investor Service Centres and Transaction Points (Cont'd)

002 Madurai: Ist Floor, 278, North Perumal Maistry street, Nadar Lane, Madurai - 625 CO1 Malda: Daxhinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, SMPally, Malda - 732 101 Mangalore: No. G 4 & G 5, Inland Monarch, Opp. Karnataka Bank, Kadri Main Road, Kadri, Mangalore - 575 CO3 Manipal: Basement foor, Academy Tower, Opposite Corporation Bank, Manipal - 576104 Mapusa (Parent ISC: Goa): Office no. CF-8, 1st Floor, Business Point, Above Bicholim Urban Co-op Bank , Angod, Wapusa - 403 507 Margao: Virginkar Chambers I Floor, Near Kamath MIan Hotel, New Market, Near Lily Garments, Old Station Road, Wargao - 403 601 Mathura: 159/160 Vikas Bazar, Wathura - 281001Meerut, 108 Ist Floor Shivam Plaza, Opp. Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut - 250002 Mehsana: 1st Floor, Subhadra Complex, Urban Bank Road, Mehsan - 384 002 Moga: Gandhi Road, Opp Union Bank of India, Moga - 142001 Moradabad: B-612 'Sudhakar', Lajpat Nagar, Mbradabad - 244001 Mumbai: Rajabahdur Compound, Ground Floor, Opp Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai - 400 023 Muzaffarpur: Brahman Toli, Durgasthan, Gola Road, Muzaffarpur - 842001 Mysore: No. 1, 1st Floor, CH. 26 7th Main, 5th Cross, (Above Trishakthi Medicals), Saraswati Puram, Mysore - 570009 Nadiad (Parent TP: Anand TP): F 142, First Floor, Ghantakarna Complex, Gunj Bazar, Nadiad - 387001 Nagpur: 145 Lendra, New Ramdaspeth, Nagpur - 440 010 Namakkal: 156A / 1, First Floor, , Lakshmi Vilas Building, Opp. To District Registrar Office, Trichy Road, Namakkal - 637001 Nasik: Ruturang Bungalow, 2 Godavari Colony, Behind Big Bazar, Near Boys Town School, Off College Road, Nasik - 422005 Navsari: 16, 1st Floor, Shivani Park, Opp. Shankheswar Complex, Kaliawadi, Navsari - 396 445 Nellore: 97/56, I Floor Immadisetty Towers, Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapet, Nellore - 524001 New Delhi: 7-E, 4th Floor, Deen Dayaal Research Institute Building, Swami Ram Tirath Nagar, Near Videocon Tower Jhandewalan Extension, New Delhi -110 055 New Delhi-CC: Flat no. 512, Narian Manzil, 23, Barakhamba Road, Connaught Place, New Delhi - 110 001 Noida: C-81, 1st foor, Sector - 2, Noida - 201301 Palakkad: 10 / 688, Sreedevi Residency, Mettupalayam Street, Palakkad - 678 001 Palanpur: Gopal Trade Center, Shop No. 13-14, 3rd Floor, Nr. BK Mercantile Bank, Opp. Old Gunj, Palanpur - 385001. Panipat: 83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp ABN Amro Bank, G.T. Road, Panipat - 132103 Patiala: 35, New Ial Bagh Colony, Patiala - 147001 Patna: G-3, Ground Floor, Om Vihar Complex, Sp Verma Road, Patna - 800 001 Pondicherry: S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street, (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House), Pondicherry - 605001 Pune: Replace with: Vartak Pride, 1st foor, Survay No 46, City Survay No 1477, Hingne Budruk D. P Road, Behind Dinanath Mangeshkar Hospital, Karvenagar, Pune - 411 052 Rae Bareli: 17, Anand Nagar Complex, Rae Bareli - 229001 Raipur: HIG, C-23, Sector - 1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur - 492004 Rajahmundry: Door No: 6-2-12, 1st Floor, Rajeswari Nilayam, Near Vamsikrishna Hospital, Nyapathi Vari Street, T Nagar, Rajahmundry - 533 101 Rajapalayam: No 59 Å/1, Railway Feeder Road, Near Railway Štation, Rajapalayam - 626117 Rajkot: Off ce 207 - 210, Everest Building, Harihar Chowk, Opp Shastri Maidan, Limda Chowk, Rajkot - 360001 Ranchi: 4, HB Road, No: 206, 2nd Floor Shri Lok Complex, H B Road Near Firayalal, Ranchi - 834001 Ratlam: Dafria & Co, 18, Ram Bagh, Near Scholar's School, Ratlam - 457001 Ratnagiri: Kohinoor Complex, Near Natya Theatre, Nachane Road, Ratnagiri - 415 639 Rohtak: 205, 2ND Floor, Blg. No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, Rohtak - 124001 Roorkee: 22, Civil Lines Ground Floor, Hotel Krish Residency, Roorkee - 247667 Rourkela: 1st Floor, Mangal Bhawan, Phase II, Power House Road, Rourkela - 769001 Sagar: Opp. Somani Automobiles, Bhagwanganj , Sagar - 470 002 Saharanpur: I Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp. Hathi Gate, Court Road, Saharanpur - 247001 Salem: No. 2, I Floor Vivekananda Street, New Fairlands, Salem 636016 Sambalpur: C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates Opp. Town High School, Sansarak, Sambalpur - 768001 Sangli: Jiveshwar Krupa Bldg, Shop. NO. 2, Ground Floor, Tilak Chowk, Harbhat Road, Sangli - 416416 Satara: 117 / A / 3 / 22, Shukrawar Peth, Sargam Apartment, Satara - 415002 Shahjahanpur: Bijlipura, Near Old Distt Hospital, Jail Road, Shahjahanpur - 242001 Shimla: I Floor, Opp. Panchayat Bhawan Main gate, Bus stand, Shimla - 171001 Shimoga: Nethravathi, Near Gutti Nursing Home, Kuvempu Road, Shimoga - 577 201 Siliguri: 17B Swamiji Sarani, , Siliguri - 734001 Sirsa: Beside Overbridge, Next to Nissan car showroom, Hissar Road, Sirsa - 125055 Sitapur: Arya Nagar, Near Arya Kanya School, , Sitapur - 261001 Solan: 1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store, Near Sanki Rest house, The Wall, Solan - 173 212 Solapur: Flat No 109, 1st Floor, A Wing, Kalyani Tower, 126 Siddheshwar Peth, Near Pangal High School, Solapur - 413001 Sri Ganganagar: 18 L Block, , Sri Ganganaga - 335001 Srikakulam: Door No 4-4-96, First Floor, Vijaya Ganapathi Temple Back Side, Nanubala Street, Srikakulam - 532 001 Sultanpur: 967, Civil Lines, Near Pant Stadium, Sultanpur - 228 001 Surat: Plot No. 629, 2nd Floor, Off ce No. 2-C/2-D, Mansukhlal Tower, Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp. Dhiraj Sons, Athwalines, Surat - 395 001 Surendranagar: 2 MI Park, Near Commerce College, Wadhwan City, Surendranagar - 363035 Thane: 3rd Floor, Nalanda Chambers, "B" Wing, Gokhale Road, Near Hanuman Temple, Naupada, Thane - 400 602 Tinsukia: Dhawal Complex, Ground Floor, Durgabari, Rangagora Road, Near Dena Bank, Tinsukia - 786125 Tirunelveli: 1 Floor, Mano Prema Complex, 182 / 6, S.N. High Road, Tirunelveli - 627001 Tirupati: Shop No : 6, Door No: 19-10-8, Opp to Passport Office, AIR Bypass Road, Tirupati - 517501 Tirupur: 1(1), Binny Compound, II Street, Kumaran Road, Tirupur - 641601 Tiruvalla: 24/590-14, C.V.P Parliament Square Building, Cross Junction, Tiruvalla - 689101 Trichu: Room No. 26 & 27, Dee Pee Plaza, Kokkalai, Trichur - 680001 Trichy: No 8, 1 Floor, 8th Cross West Extn, Thillainagar, Trichy - 620018 Trivandrum: R S Complex, Opp of LIC Building, Pattom PO, Trivandrum - 695004 Tuticorin: 4B/A16, Mangal Mall Complex, Ground Floor, Mani Nagar, Tuticorin 628 C03 Udaipur: 32 Ahinsapuri, Fatehpura Circle, Udaipur - 313004 Ujjain: 123, 1st Floor, Siddhi Vinanyaka Trade Centre, Saheed Park, Ujjain - 456 O10 Unjha (Parent: Mehsana): 10/11, Maruti Complex, Opp. B R Marbles, Highway Road, Unjha - 384 170 Vadodara: 103 Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara - 390 007 Valsad: 3rd foor, Gita Nivas, opp Head Post Off ce, Halar Cross Lane, Valsad - 396001 Vapi: 208, 2nd Floor HEENA ARCADE, Opp. Tirupati Tower, Near G. I. D. C. Char Rasta, Vapi - 396195 Varanasi: Office no 1, Second foor, Bhawani Market, Building No. D-58/2-A1, Rathyatra, Beside Kuber Complex, Varanasi - 221010 Vasco(Parent Goa): No DU 8, Upper Ground Floor, Behind Techoclean Clinic, Suvidha Complex, Near ICICI Bank, Vasco - 403802 Vellore: No.1, Officer's Line, 2nd Floor, MNR Arcade, Opp. ICICI Bank, Krishna Nagar, Vellore - 632 001 Vijayawada: 40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, MG Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada - 520 010 Visakhapatnam: 47/ 9 / 17, 1st Floor, 3rd Lane, Dwaraka Nagar, Visakhapatnam - 530 016 Warangal: A. B. K. Wall, Near Old Bus Depot road, BVSS Mayuri Complex, F-7, 1st Floor, Ramnagar, Hanamkonda, Warangal - 506001 Yamuna Nagar: 124-B/R Model Town, Yamunanagar, Yamuna Nagar - 135 001 Yavatmal: Pushpam, Tilakwadi, Opp. Dr. Shrotri Hospital, Yavatmal - 445 001

# Point of Services ("POS") of MF Utilities India Pvt. Ltd. ("MFUI")

The list of POS of MFUI is published on the website of the Fund at www.dspim.com and MFUI at www.mfuindia.com and will be updated from time to time.

Agartala: Krishna Nagar, Advisor Chowmuhani (Ground Floor), Agartala - 799001. Agartala: Bidurkarta Chowmuhani, J N Bari Road, Tripura (West), Agartala - 799001. Agra: No. 8, 2Nd Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002 Agartala: Krishna Nagar, Advisor Chowmuhani (Ground Floor), Agartala - 799001. Agartala: Bidurkarta Chowmuhani, J N Bari Road, Tripura (West), Agartala - 799001. Agra: No. 8, 2Nd Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002. Ahmedabad: 201/202, Shail Complex, Opp Madhusudan Holiday Inn, Opp. Megdoot Furnitures Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002. Ahmedabad: 201/202, Shail Complex, Opp Madhusudan Holiday Inn, Opp. Megdoot Furnitures Sanjay Place, Agra - 282002. Ahmedabad: 201/202, Shail Complex, Opp Madhusudan House, Behind Lai Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad: 104, 1st Floor, Shivam Complex, Near Silicon Tower Opp. National Handloom, Law Garden, Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad: - 380006. Ajmer: No. 423/30, Near Church Brahampuri, Opp. T B Hospital, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001. Ajmer: 302, 3Rd Floor, Ajmer Auto Building, Opp. City Power House, Jaipur Road, Ajmer - 305001. Akola: Opp. R L T Science College Civil Lines, Akola - 444001. Akola: Yanuna Tarang Complex, Shop No. 30, Ground Floor, N.h. No- 06, Murtizapur Road, Opp. Radhakrishna Talkies, Akola - 444001. Aligarh: 1st Floor, Kumar Plaza, Aligarh - 202001. Allahabad: Opp. City Power House, Aligarh: 1st Floor, Lingarh - 202001. Allahabad: Raa Towers, 2Nd Floor, Above Sony Tv Showroom, 57 S P Mørg Civil Lines, Allahabad: Paza, Aligarh - 202001. Allahabad: Raa Towers, 2Nd Floor, Above Sony Tv Showroom, 57 S P Mørg Civil Lines, Allahabad: Raa Towers, 2Nd Floor, Above Sony Tv Showroom, 57 S P Mørg Civil Lines, Allahabad: Raa Towers, 2Nd Floor, Above Sony Tv Showroom, 57 S P Mørg Civil Lines, Allahabad: Raa Towers, 2Nd Floor, Above Sony Tv Showroom, 57 S P Mørg Civil Lines, Allahabad: Raa Towers, 2Nd Floor, Above Sony Tv Showroom, 57 S P Mørg Civil Lines, Allahabad: Raa Towers, 2Nd Floor, Above Sony Tv Showroom, 57 S P Mørg Civil Lines, Allahabad: Raa Towers, 2Nd Floor, Above Sony Tv Showroom, 57 S P Mørg Civil Lines, Allahabad: Raa Towers, 2Nd Floor, Allahabad: Raa Towers, 301001. Amaravati: 81, Gulsham Tower, Near Panchsheel, Amaravati - 444601. Amaravati: Shop No. 21, 2Nd Floor, Gulshan Tower, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Jaistambh Square, Amaravati - 444601. Ambala: Opp. Peer, Bal Bhawan Road, Ambala - 134003. Ambala: 6349, Nicholson Road, Adjacent Kos Hospital, Ambala Cant, Ambala - 133001. Amritsar: Sco, 18J, 'C' Block, Ranjit Avenue, Amritsar - 140001. Amritsar: 72-A, Taylor's Road, Opp. Aga Heritage Club, Amritsar - 143001. Anand: 101, A. P. Towers, B/H. Sardar Gunj, Next To Nathwani Chambers, Anand - 388001. Anand: B-42, Vaibhav Commercial Center, Nr. Tvs Down Town Show Room, Grid Char Rasta, Anand - 380001. Anantapur: Amintsar - 143001. Anand: 101, A. P. 10Mers, B/H. Sargar Gunj, Next 10 Nathwani Chambers, Anand: - 252001. Anand: 101, A. P. 10Mers, B/H. Sargar Gunj, Next 10 Nathwani Chambers, Anand: - 252001. Anand: 101, A. P. 10Mers, Anand: 101, A. P. 10Mers, Browers, Subash Road, Opp. Canara Bank, Anandapur - 515001. Anandapur: +15/149, 15t Floor, S R Towers Subash Road, Opp. To Lalitha Kala Parishad, Anandapur - 515001. Ankleshwar: 515001. Anandapur: +15/149, 15t Floor, S R Towers Subash Road, Opp. To Lalitha Kala Parishad, Anandapur - 515001. Ankleshwar: L/2, Keval Shopping Center, Old National Highway, Ankleshwar: - 393002. Asansot: Block G, First Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talabpo Ushagram, Asansol - 713303. Asansot: 114/N, G. T. Road, Bhanga Panchil, Near Nokia Care, Asansol - 713303. Aurangabad: Office No. 1, 15t Floor, Amodi Complex, Juna Bazar, Aurangabad - 431001. Aurangabad: Ramkunj Niwas, Railway Station Road, Near Osmanpura Circle, Aurangabad - 431005. Azamgarh: 15t Floor, Alkalia Building, Opp. Nagaripalika Civil Line, Azamgarh - 276001. Balasore: B C Sen Road, Balasore: 15t Floor, Alkalia Building, Opp. Nagaripalika Civil Line, Azamgarh - 276001. Balasore: H194; Center Bondone H194; Ce -756001. Balasore: Ms Das Street, Gopalgaon Balasore -756001. Bangalore: Trade Center, 1St Floor, 45 Dickenson Road, Next To Manipal Center, Bangalore - 560042. Bangalore: # 186, 1st Cross, 2nd foor Hosur Main Road Wilson Garden, Bangalore - 560027. Bangalore - Basavanagudi: 59, , Skanda Puttanna Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore - 560004 Bangalore - Koramangala: Aaryaa Center; 1st Floor, Municipal No: 01; MG KHB colony, 1 A cross, 5th block, Opp: Post Office, Koramangala. Bangalore - Malleswaram: No. 337, Gf-3, Karuna Complex, Sămpige Road, Opp: New Vegetable Market, Malleshwaram, Bangalore - 560003 Bankura: Ambika Market Complex (Ground Floor Nutanganj Post & Dist Bankura, Bankura, T22101. Bareilly: D-61, Butter Paza Commercial Complex, Civil Lines, Bareilly: 243001. Bareilly: 13t Floor, 165 Civil Lines, Opp. hotel Bareilly: D-61, Butter Paza Commercial Complex, Civil Lines, Bareilly: 243001. Bareilly: 13t Floor, 165 Civil Lines, Opp. hotel Bareilly: D-61, Butter Paza Commercial Complex, Civil Lines, Bareilly: 243001. Bareilly: 13t Floor, 165 Civil Lines, Opp. hotel Bareilly: 13t Floor, -6011. Bellary: # 60/5 Mullangi Compound, Gandhinagar Main Road, (Old Gopalswamp Road)Bellary -583101. Bellary: 80.1 Khb Colony, Gandhi Nagar, Bellary -583103. Berhampur: Opp -Divya Nandan Kalyan Mandap, 3Rd Lane, Dharam Nagar, Near Lohiya Motor, Berhampur -760001. Betul: 107, 1St Floor, Hotel Utkarsh, J. H. College Road, Betu Bhagalpur: Krishna, 1St Floor, Near Mahadev Cinema, Dr.r.p.road, Bhagalpur: 2Nd Floor, Chandralok Complex, Ghantaghar, Radha Rani Sinha Road, Bhagalpur -812001. Bhatinda -151001. Bhatinda -151001. Bhatinda: 2907 Gh, Gt Road, Near Victor Park (Ash Road) Road, Above Max New York Life Insurance, New Delhi -151001. Aditya 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghawadi Road, Opp. Hdfc Bank, Bhavnagar - 364002. Bhavnagar: Krushna Darshan Complex, Parimal Chowk, Off ce No. 306-307, 3Rd Floor, Above Jed Blue Show Room, Bhavnagar - 364002. Floor, Plot No. 3, Block No. 1, Priyadarshini Parisar West, Behind IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar, Bhilai - 490020. Bhilai: Shop No -1, First Floor; Plot No -1, Commercial Complex, Nehru Nagar- East Bhilai - 490020. Bhilwara: ra Prasta Tower 2Nd Floor, Syam Ki Sabji Mandi, Near Mukerjee Gardenbhilwara – 311001. Bhilwara: Shop No. 27-28, 1St Floor, Heera Panna Market Pur Road, Bhilwara – 311001. Bhopal: Plot No. 10, 2Nd Floor, Alankar Comple Bank, Mp Nagar Zone Ii, Bhopal - 462011. Bhopal: Kay Kay Business Centre, 133, Zone I, Mp Nagar, Above City Bank, Bhopal – 462011. Bhubaneswar: Plot No. 111, Varaha Complex Building, 3Rd Floor, Station Square, Klunit 3, Bhubaneswar – 751001. Bhubaneswar: A/181, Back Side Of Shivam Honda Show Room, Saheed Nagar, Bhubaneswar – 751007. Bhuj: No. 17, 1St Floor, Municipal Bldg, Opp. Hotel Prince Station Road, Bhuj – 3700 ear Icici el Nagar, ikaner: Behind Rajasthan Patrika, In front of Vijaya Bank, 1404, Amar Singh Pura, Bikaner 334001. Bikaner: 70-71, 2Nd Floor, Dr. chahar Building, Panchsati Circle, Sadul Ganj, Bikaner - 334001. Bilaspur: Shop No. B-104, First Flo Plaza, Link Road, Bilaspur 495001 Bilaspur: Shop No -225, 226 & 227, 2nd Floor, Narayan Plaza, Link Road, Bilaspur-495001. Bokaro:

Square Market, Hisar 125001. Hoshiarpur: 1St Floor The Mall Tower, Opp Kapila Hospital, Sutheri Road, Hoshiarpur 146001 Hubli: No. 204 205 1St Floor, 'B' Block Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court Club Road, Hubli 580029. Hublis Cto No. 483/A1/A2, Ground Floor Shri Ram Plaza, Behind Kotak Mahindra Bank, Club Road, Hubli 580029. Hyderabad: 'KARVY CENTRE' 8-2-609/K, Avenue 4, Street No. 1, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad -500 034. Hyderabad -500 034. Hyderabad: KARVY SELENIUM Plot No. 31 & 32, Tower B, Survey No. 115/22, 115/24 & 115/25, Financial District, Gachibowli, Nanakramguda, Serlingampally Mandal, Hyderabad-500 032 Ranga Reddy District, Telangana State. Indore: 101 Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-B South Tukoganj, Opposite Green Park, Indore 452001 Indore: 2Nd Floor, 203-205 Balaji Corporates, Above Icici Bank 19/1 New Palasia, Near Cure Well Hospital, Janjeerwala Square, Indore 452001 Jabalpur: 8 Ground Floor Datt Towers, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station, Jaipur 302001 Jaipur: 316/4 liird Floor, Land Mark Building Opp Jai Club, Mahaver Marg C Scheme, Jaipur 302001 Jalandhar: 367/8 Central Town, Opp. Gurudwara Diwan Asthan, Jalandhar 144001. Jalandhari: 367/8 Central Town, Opp. Gurudwara Diwan 15 foor, Above United Bank of India, Baliram Peth, Near Kishor Agencies, Jalgaon- 425001. Jalana: Shop No 6 Ground Floor, Anand Plaza Complex, Bharat Nagar Shivaji Putla Road, Jalna 431203 Jalpaiguri: D B C Road, Opp Nirala Hotel, Jalpaiguri 735101, Jammu: Jrds Heights, Lane Opp. S & S Computers, Near Rbi Building Sector 14, Nanak Nagar, Jammu 180004, Jammu: Gupta's Tower, 2nd Floor, BH1001. Jamnagar: 207 Manek Centre, P N Marg, Jamnagar: 301001. Jamnagar: 136-137-138 Madhav Palaza, Opp Sbi Bank, Nr Lal Bunglow, Jamnagar 361001. Jamnshedpur: RN Complex, Disanshedpur: 31001 Jamnagar Store, P N Marg, Jamnagar: 136-137-138 Madhav Palaza, Opp Sbi Bank, Nr Lal Bunglow, Jamnagar 331/01 Narayan Plaza, Gwalior Road, Near Jamnagar Stato Jannagar Stato Jannagar Stato Jannagar: 150 Nirmal Tower, 155 Nirmal Tower, 155 Nirmal Tower, 155 Nirmal T